

# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Kgomotso Baloyi  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5866  
Electronic submissions:  
LG Upload Portal

## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM341 Musina ▼

CFO Name: Thomas Livhuani Nephawe

Tel: 015 534 6181

Fax: 015 534 2513

E-Mail: thomasn@musina.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2023 ▼

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 1	<b>Executive and Council</b>	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	1.1	Council General	1.1 - Council General
Vote 3 - Financial Services	1.2	Mayors Office	1.2 - Mayors Office
Vote 4 - Community Services	1.3		1.3 -
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4		1.4 -
Vote 6 - Technical Services	1.5		1.5 -
Vote 7 - Technical Services	1.6		1.6 -
Vote 8 - Corporate Services	1.7		1.7 -
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	1.8		1.8 -
Vote 10 -	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 -	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2	<b>Municipal Manager</b>	
Vote 13 -	2.1	Communications	2.1 - Communications
Vote 14 -	2.2	Internal Auditing	2.2 - Internal Auditing
Vote 15 -	2.3	Risk Management	2.3 - Risk Management
	2.4	MM proper	2.4 - MM proper
	2.5		2.5 -
	2.6		2.6 -
	2.7		2.7 -
	2.8		2.8 -
	2.9		2.9 -
	2.10		2.10 -
	Vote 3	<b>Financial Services</b>	
	3.1	Budget and Treasury Office	3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office
	3.2	Stores	3.2 - Stores
	3.3	Assets Management	3.3 - Assets Management
	3.4	Budget Office	3.4 - Budget Office
	3.5	Expenditure Office	3.5 - Expenditure Office
	3.6	Financial Management	3.6 - Financial Management
	3.7	Fleet Management	3.7 - Fleet Management
	3.8	Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure	3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure
	3.9	Revenue Office	3.9 - Revenue Office
	3.10	Supply Chain Management	3.10 - Supply Chain Management
	Vote 4	<b>Community Services</b>	
	4.1	Libraries	4.1 - Libraries
	4.2	Housing	4.2 - Housing
	4.3	Disaster Management	4.3 - Disaster Management
	4.4	Arts and Culture	4.4 - Arts and Culture
	4.5	Tourism	4.5 - Tourism
	4.6	Vehicle Licencing and Testing	4.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing
	4.7	Cemetries and Cremetoriums	4.7 - Cemetries and Cremetoriums
	4.8	Community Halls	4.8 - Community Halls
	4.9	Sports and Stadium	4.9 - Sports and Stadium
	4.10	Show Ground	4.10 - Show Ground
	Vote 5	<b>Community Services</b>	
	5.1	Solid Waste	5.1 - Solid Waste
	5.2	Police Force	5.2 - Police Force
	5.3	Town Planning	5.3 - Town Planning
	5.4	Museums and Art Galleries	5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries
	5.5		5.5 -
	5.6		5.6 -
	5.7		5.7 -
	5.8		5.8 -
	5.9		5.9 -
	5.10		5.10 -
	Vote 6	<b>Technical Services</b>	
	6.1	Electricity Generation	6.1 - Electricity Generation
	6.2	Electricity Distribution	6.2 - Electricity Distribution
	6.3	Electricity Street Lighting	6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting
	6.4	Civils	6.4 - Civils
	6.5	Project Management	6.5 - Project Management
	6.6	Technical Services	6.6 - Technical Services
	6.7	Storm Water Management	6.7 - Storm Water Management
	6.8	Parks and recreation	6.8 - Parks and recreation
	6.9	Workshop	6.9 - Workshop
	6.10	Water Distribution	6.10 - Water Distribution
	Vote 7	<b>Technical Services</b>	
	7.1	Roads	7.1 - Roads
	7.2		7.2 -
	7.3		7.3 -
	7.4		7.4 -
	7.5		7.5 -
	7.6		7.6 -
	7.7		7.7 -
	7.8		7.8 -
	7.9		7.9 -
	7.10		7.10 -
	Vote 8	<b>Corporate Services</b>	
	8.1	Information Technology	8.1 - Information Technology
	8.2	Human Resources	8.2 - Human Resources
	8.3	Legal Services	8.3 - Legal Services
	8.4	Administration	8.4 - Administration
	8.5	Director Corporate Support	8.5 - Director Corporate Support
	8.6	Labour Relations	8.6 - Labour Relations
	8.7	Od and Skills Development	8.7 - Od and Skills Development
	8.8	Personnel Administration	8.8 - Personnel Administration
	8.9	Strategic Operations PMS	8.9 - Strategic Operations PMS
	8.10	Performance Management Systems	8.10 - Performance Management Systems
	Vote 9	<b>Planning and Development</b>	
	9.1	Town Planning	9.1 - Town Planning
	9.2	Municipal Buildings	9.2 - Municipal Buildings
	9.3	Economic Development/Planning	9.3 - Economic Development/Planning
	9.4	Licence and Regulation	9.4 - Licence and Regulation
	9.5	Local Economic Development (LED)	9.5 - Local Economic Development (LED)
	9.6	Intergrated Development Plan (IDP)	9.6 - Intergrated Development Plan (IDP)
	9.7	Tourism	9.7 - Tourism
	9.8		9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10		9.10 -
	Vote 10		

	10.1		10.1 -
	10.2		10.2 -
	10.3		10.3 -
	10.4		10.4 -
	10.5		10.5 -
	10.6		10.6 -
	10.7		10.7 -
	10.8		10.8 -
	10.9		10.9 -
	10.10		10.10 -
	Vote 11		
	11.1		11.1 -
	11.2		11.2 -
	11.3		11.3 -
	11.4		11.4 -
	11.5		11.5 -
	11.6		11.6 -
	11.7		11.7 -
	11.8		11.8 -
	11.9		11.9 -
	11.10		11.10 -
	Vote 12		
	12.1		12.1 -
	12.2		12.2 -
	12.3		12.3 -
	12.4		12.4 -
	12.5		12.5 -
	12.6		12.6 -
	12.7		12.7 -
	12.8		12.8 -
	12.9		12.9 -
	12.10		12.10 -
	Vote 13		
	13.1		13.1 -
	13.2		13.2 -
	13.3		13.3 -
	13.4		13.4 -
	13.5		13.5 -
	13.6		13.6 -
	13.7		13.7 -
	13.8		13.8 -
	13.9		13.9 -
	13.10		13.10 -
	Vote 14		
	14.1		14.1 -
	14.2		14.2 -
	14.3		14.3 -
	14.4		14.4 -
	14.5		14.5 -
	14.6		14.6 -
	14.7		14.7 -
	14.8		14.8 -
	14.9		14.9 -
	14.10		14.10 -
	Vote 15		
	15.1		15.1 -
	15.2		15.2 -
	15.3		15.3 -
	15.4		15.4 -
	15.5		15.5 -
	15.6		15.6 -
	15.7		15.7 -
	15.8		15.8 -
	15.9		15.9 -
	15.10		15.10 -

**LIM341 Musina - Contact Information****A. GENERAL INFORMATION****Municipality** LIM341 Musina**Grade** 3

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

**Province** LIM LIMPOPO**Web Address** www.musina.co.za**e-mail Address** info@musina.gov.za**B. CONTACT INFORMATION****Postal address:**

P.O. Box Private Bag X611

City / Town Musina

Postal Code 0900

**Street address**

Building Civic Centre

Street No. &amp; Name 21 Irwin Street

City / Town Musina

Postal Code 0900

**General Contacts**

Telephone number 015 534 6100

Fax number 015 534 2513

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP****Speaker:**

ID Number 6512190437085

Title Ms

Name Evelyn Siyaphi Shirilele

Telephone number 015 534 6180

Cell number 079 526 8959

Fax number 015 5342 513

E-mail address Siyaphis@musina.gov.za

**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**

ID Number 7509030921087

Title Ms

Name Pertunia Siko

Telephone number 0155346195

Cell number

Fax number 015 534 2513

E-mail address pertunias@musina.gov.za

**Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number 8209235836086

Title Mr

Name Nkhanedzeni Godfrey Mawela

Telephone number 015 534 6180

Cell number 065 9124 952

Fax number 015 534 2513

E-mail address godfreyym@musina.gov.za

**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number 7712135490087

Title Mr

Name Freddy Mudau

Telephone number 015 534 6180

Cell number

Fax number 015 534 2513

E-mail address freddym@musina.gov.za

**Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number 750516380081

Title Mr

Name Mafela Fistos

Telephone number 015 534 6175

Cell number 082 621 0414

Fax number 015 534 2513

E-mail address fistosm@musina.gov.za

**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number 7409126222088

Title Mr

Name Matlapa Takalani Edwin

Telephone number 015 534 6176

Cell number 066 488 1015

Fax number 015 534 2513

E-mail address edwinm@musina.gov.za

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP****Municipal Manager:**

ID Number 830402 5439 082

Title Mr

**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**

ID Number 850429 0380 081

Title Mrs

Name	Thovhedzo Nathaniel Tshiwanammbi	Name	Mimie Boa
Telephone number	015 534 6181	Telephone number	015 534 6180
Cell number	082 621 5533	Cell number	083 457 2185
Fax number	015 534 2513	Fax number	015 534 2513
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:nathit@musina.gov.za">nathit@musina.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:mimieb@musina.gov.za">mimieb@musina.gov.za</a>
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	790430 0308 083
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Thomas Livhuani Nephawe	Name	Lillian Muleya
Telephone number	0155346100	Telephone number	015 534 6213
Cell number		Cell number	072 741 9996
Fax number	015 534 2513	Fax number	015 534 2513
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:thomashn@musina.gov.za">thomashn@musina.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:Lillianm@musina.gov.za">Lillianm@musina.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	791015 5062 089	ID Number	8409215792081
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Thabo Mokone	Name	Mudzunga Liston Murulana
Telephone number	015 534 6193	Telephone number	015 534 6188
Cell number	083 457 2184	Cell number	0716002535
Fax number	015 534 2513	Fax number	015 534 2513
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:thabom@musina.gov.za">thabom@musina.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:Listonm@musina.gov.za">Listonm@musina.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	790518 0332 085	ID Number	890430 0448 086
Title	Ms	Title	Mrs
Name	Mpolayeng Maria Chisanga	Name	Fikile Delekisa
Telephone number	015 534 6194	Telephone number	015 534 6103
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	015 534 2513	Fax number	015 534 2513
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:mariaac@musina.gov.za">mariaac@musina.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:fikiled@musina.gov.za">fikiled@musina.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

**LIM341 Musina - Table A1 Budget Summary**

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b><u>Financial Performance</u></b>										
Property rates	21 257	24 787	14 929	25 814	25 814	25 814	25 814	26 950	28 162	29 571
Service charges	149 650	156 127	167 049	177 573	179 573	179 573	179 573	176 127	184 856	193 289
Investment revenue	–	–	–	527	527	527	527	555	582	609
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	150 242	196 394	176 378	199 191	199 191	199 191	199 191	220 628	243 651	253 719
Other own revenue	23 965	20 205	18 027	47 939	120 449	120 449	120 449	106 608	50 884	54 180
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>345 114</b>	<b>397 513</b>	<b>376 383</b>	<b>451 044</b>	<b>525 554</b>	<b>525 554</b>	<b>525 554</b>	<b>530 868</b>	<b>508 136</b>	<b>531 369</b>
Employee costs	139 571	149 504	150 650	162 265	168 037	168 037	168 037	164 268	172 480	181 104
Remuneration of councillors	10 624	10 526	10 097	12 823	12 823	12 823	12 823	11 428	11 885	12 480
Depreciation and amortisation	27 702	28 519	30 061	27 942	30 942	30 942	30 942	34 000	35 700	37 485
Interest	6 850	2 682	135	–	499	499	499	525	551	577
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	113 743	120 611	142 119	125 011	133 493	133 493	133 493	149 493	156 963	164 797
Transfers and subsidies	3 833	4 689	5 827	–	3 723	3 723	3 723	4 987	5 084	4 982
Other expenditure	85 000	87 292	108 691	117 999	123 917	123 917	123 917	120 167	115 983	121 196
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>387 324</b>	<b>403 822</b>	<b>447 579</b>	<b>446 041</b>	<b>473 435</b>	<b>473 435</b>	<b>473 435</b>	<b>484 868</b>	<b>498 647</b>	<b>522 621</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(42 210)</b>	<b>(6 310)</b>	<b>(71 196)</b>	<b>5 003</b>	<b>52 119</b>	<b>52 119</b>	<b>52 119</b>	<b>46 000</b>	<b>9 489</b>	<b>8 747</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	24 644	37 793	31 409	32 713	32 713	32 713	32 713	34 036	50 444	52 584
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	4 363	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(17 566)</b>	<b>31 484</b>	<b>(35 423)</b>	<b>37 716</b>	<b>84 832</b>	<b>84 832</b>	<b>84 832</b>	<b>80 036</b>	<b>59 933</b>	<b>61 331</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(17 566)</b>	<b>31 484</b>	<b>(35 423)</b>	<b>37 716</b>	<b>84 832</b>	<b>84 832</b>	<b>84 832</b>	<b>80 036</b>	<b>59 933</b>	<b>61 331</b>
<b><u>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</u></b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>169 637</b>	<b>19 355</b>	<b>9 157</b>	<b>37 713</b>	<b>59 006</b>	<b>59 006</b>	<b>59 006</b>	<b>80 036</b>	<b>59 933</b>	<b>61 331</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	107 978	58 790	29 283	32 713	37 396	37 396	37 396	34 036	50 444	52 584
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	–	–	(891)	5 000	21 610	21 610	21 610	46 000	9 489	8 747
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>107 978</b>	<b>58 790</b>	<b>28 391</b>	<b>37 713</b>	<b>59 006</b>	<b>59 006</b>	<b>59 006</b>	<b>80 036</b>	<b>59 933</b>	<b>61 331</b>
<b><u>Financial position</u></b>										
Total current assets	89 237	186 976	199 225	121 163	208 936	208 936	208 936	178 390	275 192	376 825
Total non current assets	571 745	603 705	604 175	515 511	533 804	533 804	533 804	547 831	572 063	595 910
Total current liabilities	520 971	602 659	642 988	24 253	83 204	83 204	83 204	81 891	142 993	207 141
Total non current liabilities	15 750	33 899	43 472	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500
Community wealth/Equity	148 967	154 123	297 635	605 921	653 037	653 037	653 037	637 830	697 762	759 094
<b><u>Cash flows</u></b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	322 435	166 662	260 637	32 876	88 273	88 273	88 273	125 617	113 714	117 995
Net cash from (used) investing	(24 410)	(30 125)	(20 535)	(37 713)	(59 006)	(59 006)	(59 006)	(80 036)	(59 933)	(61 331)
Net cash from (used) financing	(278)	945	(7 666)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>325 136</b>	<b>137 297</b>	<b>255 302</b>	<b>7 636</b>	<b>41 740</b>	<b>41 740</b>	<b>41 740</b>	<b>51 296</b>	<b>105 077</b>	<b>161 740</b>
<b><u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u></b>										
Cash and investments available	23 214	22 867	15 270	18 367	52 471	52 471	52 471	62 027	115 808	172 471
Application of cash and investments	252 428	410 185	442 938	(146 348)	(137 327)	(137 327)	(137 327)	(146 637)	(112 434)	(75 272)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>(229 214)</b>	<b>(387 318)</b>	<b>(427 668)</b>	<b>164 715</b>	<b>189 798</b>	<b>189 798</b>	<b>189 798</b>	<b>208 664</b>	<b>228 242</b>	<b>247 743</b>
<b><u>Asset management</u></b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	571 745	603 705	604 175	504 780	523 073	523 073		537 100	561 332	585 179
Depreciation	27 702	28 519	30 061	27 942	30 942	30 942		34 000	35 700	37 485
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	(1 988)	(20 752)	6 044	4 815	4 951	4 951		18 171	7 700	12 700
Repairs and Maintenance	–	174	513	11 182	9 004	9 004		13 755	13 329	13 955
<b><u>Free services</u></b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	19	39	2 083	–	–	–		6 487	7 229	7 522
<b><u>Households below minimum service level</u></b>										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	6	6	6	6	6	6		6	6	6
Energy:	6	6	6	6	6	6		6	6	6
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–



LIM341 Musina - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		182 569	42 289	154 132	251 571	326 081	326 081	261 383	287 503	299 733
Executive and council		25 620	23 121	15 512	23 287	93 287	93 287	26 991	28 208	29 619
Finance and administration		156 949	19 168	138 620	228 284	232 795	232 795	234 392	259 295	270 114
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1 618	2 166	2 087	251	251	251	171	180	188
Community and social services		155	235	244	251	251	251	171	180	188
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		1 463	1 931	1 844	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		26 921	40 834	40 180	65 609	65 609	65 609	118 474	61 723	65 330
Planning and development		26 921	40 834	40 180	63 552	63 552	63 552	118 474	61 723	65 330
Road transport		-	-	-	2 056	2 056	2 056	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		152 835	347 253	209 697	162 233	162 233	162 233	178 562	202 551	211 767
Energy sources		139 952	334 837	194 772	162 233	162 233	162 233	160 902	183 947	193 065
Water management		(6)	(4)	(7)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		(1)	(0)	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		12 890	12 420	14 932	-	-	-	17 659	18 605	18 702
Other	4	5 816	2 763	6 059	4 093	4 093	4 093	6 314	6 623	6 934
Total Revenue - Functional	2	369 759	435 306	412 156	483 757	558 267	558 267	564 904	558 580	583 953
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		185 379	161 884	202 591	213 561	224 772	224 772	226 775	228 866	239 871
Executive and council		45 009	53 402	60 172	89 587	94 036	94 036	87 160	87 853	91 609
Finance and administration		140 441	108 355	142 094	123 077	129 140	129 140	137 707	139 012	146 166
Internal audit		(71)	127	325	897	1 597	1 597	1 908	2 002	2 096
Community and public safety		47 436	53 004	46 730	55 542	54 471	54 471	51 601	54 130	56 606
Community and social services		4	-	7	500	505	505	4	4	4
Sport and recreation		23 067	24 070	22 028	25 689	25 581	25 581	22 277	23 368	24 399
Public safety		21 896	26 307	23 255	26 504	26 606	26 606	26 709	28 018	29 334
Housing		2 469	2 627	1 439	2 848	1 778	1 778	2 612	2 740	2 869
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		22 736	26 193	32 569	26 137	33 754	33 754	30 743	31 746	33 138
Planning and development		12 443	14 605	20 908	12 065	20 148	20 148	19 532	19 986	20 825
Road transport		10 293	11 588	11 661	14 072	13 606	13 606	11 211	11 760	12 313
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		128 899	154 418	158 216	140 246	149 316	149 316	165 781	173 449	182 059
Energy sources		121 967	126 410	149 778	133 869	142 157	142 157	155 993	163 781	171 935
Water management		342	352	149	-	52	52	-	-	-
Waste water management		(113)	27 402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		6 703	254	8 289	6 377	7 107	7 107	9 789	9 668	10 124
Other	4	10 015	9 944	9 298	10 556	11 122	11 122	9 967	10 455	10 947
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	394 465	405 443	449 403	446 041	473 435	473 435	484 868	498 647	522 621
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(24 706)	29 863	(37 247)	37 716	84 832	84 832	80 036	59 933	61 331

LIM341 Musina - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		182 569	42 289	154 132	251 571	326 081	326 081	261 383	287 503	299 733
Executive and council		25 620	23 121	15 512	23 287	93 287	93 287	26 991	28 208	29 619
Mayor and Council		25 620	23 121	15 512	23 287	93 287	93 287	26 991	28 208	29 619
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Finance and administration		156 949	19 168	138 620	228 284	232 795	232 795	234 392	259 295	270 114
Administrative and Corporate Support		—	—	—	15 498	17 498	17 498	(2 162)	(2 410)	(2 507)
Asset Management		—	—	4 363	—	—	—	—	—	—
Finance		156 674	18 079	132 308	211 778	214 288	214 288	236 554	261 705	272 621
Fleet Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Human Resources		274	1 089	1 949	1 008	1 008	1 008	—	—	—
Information Technology		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Legal Services		—	0	—	0	0	0	—	—	—
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Risk Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Security Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Supply Chain Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Valuation Service		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Governance Function		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Community and public safety</b>		1 618	2 166	2 087	251	251	251	171	180	188
Community and social services		155	235	244	251	251	251	171	180	188
Aged Care		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Agricultural		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Animal Care and Diseases		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		152	231	244	247	247	247	168	176	185
Child Care Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community Halls and Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumer Protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cultural Matters		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Disaster Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Education		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Indigenous and Customary Law		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Industrial Promotion		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Language Policy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Libraries and Archives		3	4	—	4	4	4	3	3	3
Literacy Programmes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Media Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Museums and Art Galleries		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Population Development		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Cultural Matters		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Theatres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sport and recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Beaches and Jetties		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Recreational Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Public safety</b>		1 463	1 931	1 844	—	—	—	—	—	—
Civil Defence		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cleansing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Control of Public Nuisances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fencing and Fences		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fire Fighting and Protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licensing and Control of Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		1 463	1 931	1 844	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pounds		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Informal Settlements		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Health</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ambulance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Laboratory Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Food Control		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vector Control		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Chemical Safety		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	26 921	40 834	40 180	65 609	65 609	65 609	118 474	61 723	65 330
Planning and development	26 921	40 834	40 180	63 552	63 552	63 552	118 474	61 723	65 330
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	1 139	1 639	1 715	1 390	1 390	1 390	1 287	-	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	126	186	179	-	-	-	71	75	78
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	1 012	1 216	1 298	29 449	29 449	29 449	83 079	26 204	28 340
Project Management Unit	24 644	37 793	36 988	32 713	32 713	32 713	34 036	35 444	36 912
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	-	-	-	2 056	2 056	2 056	-	-	-
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	-	-	-	2 056	2 056	2 056	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	152 835	347 253	209 697	162 233	162 233	162 233	178 562	202 551	211 767
Energy sources	139 952	334 837	194 772	162 233	162 233	162 233	160 902	183 947	193 065
Electricity	139 952	334 837	194 772	162 233	162 233	162 233	160 902	183 947	193 065
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	(6)	(4)	(7)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	(6)	(4)	(7)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	(1)	(0)	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	(1)	(0)	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	12 890	12 420	14 932	-	-	-	17 659	18 605	18 702
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	12 890	12 420	14 932	-	-	-	17 659	18 605	18 702
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	5 816	2 763	6 059	4 093	4 093	4 093	6 314	6 623	6 934
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	5 816	2 763	6 059	4 093	4 093	4 093	6 314	6 623	6 934
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2 369 759	435 306	412 156	483 757	558 267	558 267	564 904	558 580	583 953

Expenditure - Functional									
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>									
Executive and council	185 379	161 884	202 591	213 561	224 772	224 772	226 775	228 866	239 871
Mayor and Council	45 009	53 402	60 172	69 587	94 036	94 036	87 160	87 853	91 609
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	35 423	43 096	50 329	79 624	83 312	83 312	76 628	76 805	80 042
Finance and administration	9 586	10 305	9 842	9 963	10 724	10 724	10 532	11 048	11 567
Administrative and Corporate Support	140 441	108 355	142 094	123 077	129 140	129 140	137 707	139 012	146 166
Asset Management	10 649	11 429	11 072	11 778	13 218	13 218	14 538	15 420	16 662
Finance	27 992	3 311	33 393	28 933	33 493	33 493	36 229	38 006	39 899
Fleet Management	76 204	62 667	64 409	40 345	40 327	40 327	38 597	39 670	41 463
Human Resources	169	154	1 416	1 588	688	688	5 194	3 949	4 134
Information Technology	5 241	7 585	6 467	9 037	9 341	9 341	11 256	10 959	11 430
Legal Services	3 428	3 498	3 663	7 174	8 312	8 312	7 602	6 575	6 884
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-Property Services	4 195	4 286	3 386	5 227	4 037	4 037	5 096	4 346	4 663
Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services	2 904	3 205	3 243	3 338	3 753	3 753	2 994	3 140	3 288
Supply Chain Management	7 528	9 956	12 681	13 200	13 200	13 200	13 960	14 597	15 283
Valuation Service	2 131	2 264	2 364	2 457	2 771	2 771	2 240	2 350	2 460
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function	(71)	127	325	897	1 597	1 597	1 908	2 002	2 096
Community and public safety	(71)	127	325	897	1 597	1 597	1 908	2 002	2 096
Community and social services	47 436	53 004	46 730	55 542	54 471	54 471	51 601	54 130	56 606
Aged Care	4	-	7	500	505	505	4	4	4
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	4	-	7	-	6	6	4	4	4
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	23 067	24 070	22 028	25 689	25 581	25 581	22 277	23 368	24 399
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	19 731	24 070	22 028	25 689	25 579	25 579	22 277	23 368	24 399
Recreational Facilities	3 336	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	21 896	26 307	23 255	26 504	26 606	26 606	26 709	28 018	29 334
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	21 896	26 307	23 255	26 504	26 606	26 606	26 709	28 018	29 334
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	2 469	2 627	1 439	2 848	1 778	1 778	2 612	2 740	2 869
Housing	2 469	2 627	1 439	2 848	1 778	1 778	2 612	2 740	2 869
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Economic and environmental services</b>									
Planning and development	22 736	26 193	32 569	26 137	33 754	33 754	30 743	31 746	33 138
Billboards	12 443	14 605	20 908	12 065	20 148	20 148	19 532	19 986	20 825
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Central City Improvement District	6 780	8 079	12 193	6 590	8 204	8 204	7 623	7 994	8 369
Development Facilitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning	1 256	1 048	2 396	1 262	4 039	4 039	7 887	7 773	8 038
Regional Planning and Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	2 510	3 413	4 187	1 972	3 765	3 765	1 966	2 062	2 159
Project Management Unit	1 897	2 066	2 133	2 241	4 140	4 140	2 056	2 157	2 258
Provincial Planning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport	10 293	11 588	11 661	14 072	13 606	13 606	11 211	11 760	12 313
Public Transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads	10 293	11 588	11 661	14 072	13 606	13 606	11 211	11 760	12 313
Taxi Ranks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biodiversity and Landscape	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>	128 899	154 418	158 216	140 246	149 316	149 316	165 781	173 449	182 859
Energy sources	121 967	126 410	149 778	133 869	142 157	142 157	155 993	163 781	171 935
Electricity	121 967	126 410	149 778	133 869	142 157	142 157	155 993	163 781	171 935
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management	342	352	149	–	52	52	–	–	–
Water Treatment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution	342	352	149	–	52	52	–	–	–
Water Storage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management	(113)	27 402	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Toilets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm Water Management	(113)	27 402	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management	6 703	254	8 289	6 377	7 107	7 107	9 789	9 668	10 124
Recycling	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	4 445	(0)	6 384	6 119	6 169	6 169	7 339	7 098	7 432
Solid Waste Removal	2 258	254	1 905	258	937	937	2 450	2 570	2 692
Street Cleaning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other</b>	10 015	9 944	9 298	10 556	11 122	11 122	9 967	10 455	10 947
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation	8 986	8 782	8 136	9 293	9 879	9 879	8 874	9 309	9 746
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism	1 029	1 163	1 161	1 262	1 242	1 242	1 093	1 147	1 200
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	394 465	405 443	449 403	446 041	473 435	473 435	484 868	498 647	522 621
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	(24 706)	29 863	(37 247)	37 716	84 832	84 832	80 036	59 933	61 331

LIM341 Musina - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	4 363	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		4 820	10 234	(2)	26 116	28 116	28 116	7 613	7 845	8 229
Vote 3 - Financial Services		153 115	348 345	211 652	163 241	163 241	163 241	178 562	202 551	211 767
Vote 4 - Community Services		8 904	9 756	6 756	8 586	11 097	11 097	9 280	9 585	9 894
Vote 5 - Community Services		169 060	37 817	164 386	227 347	227 347	227 347	251 538	277 313	288 906
Vote 6 - Technical Services		1 134	1 399	1 471	29 449	29 449	29 449	83 151	26 279	28 418
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		25 620	23 121	15 512	23 287	93 287	93 287	26 991	28 208	29 619
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		7 105	4 633	8 017	5 730	5 730	5 730	7 769	6 799	7 119
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>369 759</b>	<b>435 306</b>	<b>412 156</b>	<b>483 757</b>	<b>558 267</b>	<b>558 267</b>	<b>564 904</b>	<b>558 580</b>	<b>583 953</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		31 132	3 438	33 718	29 830	35 090	35 090	38 138	40 008	41 995
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		13 029	11 938	11 603	12 510	14 550	14 550	15 101	16 011	17 281
Vote 3 - Financial Services		144 102	139 519	164 558	153 361	160 491	160 491	176 298	183 334	192 364
Vote 4 - Community Services		77 889	82 162	83 690	86 093	88 437	88 437	83 316	85 185	89 229
Vote 5 - Community Services		46 565	33 468	33 479	10 649	12 066	12 066	10 557	11 469	12 009
Vote 6 - Technical Services		3 486	8 160	6 122	7 073	8 740	8 740	11 862	11 943	12 404
Vote 7 - Technical Services		3 428	3 498	3 663	7 174	8 312	8 312	7 602	6 575	6 884
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		28 904	69 168	54 287	81 241	85 133	85 133	86 266	85 716	89 371
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		45 929	54 090	58 281	58 111	60 615	60 615	55 728	58 408	61 085
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>394 465</b>	<b>405 443</b>	<b>449 403</b>	<b>446 041</b>	<b>473 435</b>	<b>473 435</b>	<b>484 868</b>	<b>498 647</b>	<b>522 621</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>(24 706)</b>	<b>29 863</b>	<b>(37 247)</b>	<b>37 716</b>	<b>84 832</b>	<b>84 832</b>	<b>80 036</b>	<b>59 933</b>	<b>61 331</b>

LIM341 Musina - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Vote 1 - Executive and Council</b>		-	-	4 363	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayors Office		-	-	4 363	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal Manager</b>		4 820	10 234	(2)	26 116	28 116	28 116	7 613	7 845	8 229
2.1 - Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Auditing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management		4 820	10 234	(2)	26 116	28 116	28 116	7 613	7 845	8 229
2.4 - MM proper		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Financial Services</b>		153 115	348 345	211 652	163 241	163 241	163 241	178 562	202 551	211 767
3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office		12 889	12 419	14 932	-	-	-	17 659	18 605	18 702
3.2 - Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Assets Management		139 952	334 837	194 772	162 233	162 233	162 233	160 902	183 947	193 065
3.4 - Budget Office		274	1 089	1 949	1 008	1 008	1 008	-	-	-
3.5 - Expenditure Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Financial Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Revenue Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Community Services</b>		8 904	9 756	6 756	8 586	11 097	11 097	9 280	9 585	9 894
4.1 - Libraries		1 463	1 931	1 844	2 056	2 056	2 056	-	-	-
4.2 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Arts and Culture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing		7 441	7 825	4 912	6 530	9 040	9 040	9 280	9 585	9 894
4.7 - Cemeteries and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Community Halls		-	0	-	0	0	0	-	-	-
4.9 - Sports and Stadium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Show Ground		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		169 060	37 817	164 386	227 347	227 347	227 347	251 538	277 313	288 906
5.1 - Solid Waste		144 413	20	127 398	194 629	194 629	194 629	217 499	241 865	251 990
5.2 - Police Force		24 647	37 797	36 988	32 717	32 717	32 717	34 039	35 447	36 915
5.3 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Technical Services</b>		1 134	1 399	1 471	29 449	29 449	29 449	83 151	26 279	28 418
6.1 - Electricity Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Electricity Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Civilis		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Parks and recreation		(5)	(3)	(6)	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Water Distribution		1 138	1 402	1 477	29 449	29 449	29 449	83 151	26 279	28 418
<b>Vote 7 - Technical Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Corporate Services</b>		25 620	23 121	15 512	23 287	93 287	93 287	26 991	28 208	29 619
8.1 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Administration		25 620	23 121	15 512	23 287	93 287	93 287	26 991	28 208	29 619
8.5 - Director Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Labour Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description		Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
8.7 - Od and Skills Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Personnel Administration			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Strategic Operations PMS			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Performance Management Systems			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development			7 105	4 633	8 017	5 730	5 730	5 730	7 769	6 799	7 119
9.1 - Town Planning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Municipal Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Economic Development/Planning			151	231	243	247	247	247	168	176	185
9.4 - Licence and Regulation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Local Economic Development (LED)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Integrated Development Plan (IDP)			5 816	2 763	6 059	4 093	4 093	4 093	6 314	6 623	6 934
9.7 - Tourism			1 139	1 639	1 715	1 390	1 390	1 390	1 287	-	-
9.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		2	369 759	435 306	412 156	483 757	558 267	558 267	564 904	558 580	583 953



LIM341 Musina - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework											
Vote Description		Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast			
Expenditure by Vote		1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council			31 132	3 438	33 718	29 830	35 090	35 090	38 138	40 008	41 995
1.1 - Council General			(71)	127	325	897	1 597	1 597	1 908	2 002	2 096
1.2 - Mayors Office			31 204	3 311	33 393	28 933	33 493	33 493	36 229	38 006	39 899
1.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager			13 029	11 938	11 603	12 510	14 550	14 550	15 101	16 011	17 281
2.1 - Communications			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Auditing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management			13 029	11 938	11 603	12 510	14 550	14 550	15 101	16 011	17 281
2.4 - MM proper			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services			144 102	139 519	164 558	153 361	160 491	160 491	176 298	183 334	192 364
3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office			5 750	4 040	4 470	4 364	3 954	3 954	6 155	6 456	6 761
3.2 - Stores			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Assets Management			121 967	126 410	149 778	133 869	142 157	142 157	155 993	163 781	171 935
3.4 - Budget Office			5 365	7 585	6 467	9 037	9 343	9 343	11 256	10 959	11 430
3.5 - Expenditure Office			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Financial Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Fleet Management			11 020	1 484	3 842	6 090	5 036	5 036	2 895	2 137	2 237
3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Revenue Office			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Supply Chain Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services			77 889	82 162	83 690	86 093	88 437	88 437	83 316	85 185	89 229
4.1 - Libraries			32 353	34 208	34 604	36 214	37 340	37 340	32 576	34 172	35 778
4.2 - Housing			457	339	921	523	1 988	1 988	3 335	3 498	3 663
4.3 - Disaster Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Arts and Culture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Tourism			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing			31 297	33 024	34 937	33 665	33 848	33 848	31 777	32 121	33 558
4.7 - Cemeteries and Crematoriums			-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
4.8 - Community Halls			4 195	4 286	3 386	5 227	4 037	4 037	5 096	4 346	4 663
4.9 - Sports and Stadium			9 586	10 305	9 842	9 963	10 724	10 724	10 532	11 048	11 567
4.10 - Show Ground			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services			46 565	33 468	33 479	10 649	12 066	12 066	10 557	11 469	12 009
5.1 - Solid Waste			42 533	29 138	28 975	5 951	5 150	5 150	6 257	6 958	7 286
5.2 - Police Force			1 902	2 066	2 140	2 241	4 146	4 146	2 060	2 161	2 262
5.3 - Town Planning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries			2 131	2 264	2 364	2 457	2 771	2 771	2 240	2 350	2 460
5.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services			3 486	8 160	6 122	7 073	8 740	8 740	11 862	11 943	12 404
6.1 - Electricity Generation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Electricity Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Civils			177	4 039	460	4 362	2 924	2 924	5 344	5 606	5 869
6.5 - Project Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Technical Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Storm Water Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Parks and recreation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Workshop			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Water Distribution			3 309	4 121	5 662	2 711	5 816	5 816	6 518	6 337	6 535
Vote 7 - Technical Services			3 428	3 498	3 663	7 174	8 312	8 312	7 602	6 575	6 884
7.1 - Roads			3 428	3 498	3 663	7 174	8 312	8 312	7 602	6 575	6 884
7.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services			28 904	69 168	54 287	81 241	85 133	85 133	86 266	85 716	89 371
8.1 - Information Technology			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Human Resources			(113)	27 402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Legal Services			4 614	154	7 800	7 708	6 858	6 858	12 533	11 047	11 566
8.4 - Administration			24 402	41 613	46 487	73 533	78 276	78 276	73 734	74 669	77 805
8.5 - Director Corporate Support			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
8.6 - Labour Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Od and Skills Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Personnel Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Strategic Operations PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Performance Management Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Planning and Development</b>		<b>45 929</b>	<b>54 090</b>	<b>58 281</b>	<b>58 111</b>	<b>60 615</b>	<b>60 615</b>	<b>55 728</b>	<b>58 408</b>	<b>61 085</b>
9.1 - Town Planning		2 904	3 205	3 243	3 338	3 753	3 753	2 994	3 140	3 288
9.2 - Municipal Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Economic Development/Planning		7 528	9 956	12 681	13 200	13 200	13 200	13 960	14 597	15 283
9.4 - Licence and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Local Economic Development (LED)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Integrated Development Plan (IDP)		28 717	32 851	30 165	34 983	35 458	35 458	31 151	32 677	34 145
9.7 - Tourism		6 780	8 079	12 193	6 590	8 204	8 204	7 623	7 994	8 369
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>394 465</b>	<b>405 443</b>	<b>449 403</b>	<b>446 041</b>	<b>473 435</b>	<b>473 435</b>	<b>484 868</b>	<b>498 647</b>	<b>522 621</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>(24 706)</b>	<b>29 863</b>	<b>(37 247)</b>	<b>37 716</b>	<b>84 832</b>	<b>84 832</b>	<b>80 036</b>	<b>59 933</b>	<b>61 331</b>

**LIM341 Musina - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>										
<b>Revenue</b>											
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>											
Service charges - Electricity	2	136 766	143 707	152 786	162 074	162 074	162 074	162 074	160 630	168 661	177 094
Service charges - Water	2	(0)	(0)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	(0)	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	12 885	12 420	14 261	15 498	17 498	17 498	17 498	15 497	16 195	16 195
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		696	1 264	819	1 721	1 721	1 721	1 721	1 994	2 092	2 191
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		2 933	3 377	4 436	2 966	5 477	5 477	5 477	5 767	6 049	6 333
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	527	527	527	527	555	582	609
Dividends		902	494	469	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		3	25	16	558	558	558	558	588	615	645
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		9 544	8 206	8 217	36 388	106 388	106 388	106 388	91 618	35 162	37 718
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>											
Property rates	2	21 257	24 787	14 929	25 814	25 814	25 814	25 814	26 950	28 162	29 571
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		4 970	4 841	5 147	3 870	3 870	3 870	3 870	4 075	4 275	4 476
Licences or permits		2 470	186	3 112	2 436	2 436	2 436	2 436	2 565	2 691	2 818
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		150 242	196 394	176 378	199 191	199 191	199 191	199 191	220 628	243 651	253 719
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		1 049	-	(1 880)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		1 396	1 810	(2 310)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib</b>		<b>345 114</b>	<b>397 513</b>	<b>376 383</b>	<b>451 044</b>	<b>525 554</b>	<b>525 554</b>	<b>525 554</b>	<b>530 868</b>	<b>508 136</b>	<b>531 369</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>											
Employee related costs	2	139 571	149 504	150 650	162 265	168 037	168 037	168 037	164 268	172 480	181 104
Remuneration of councillors		10 624	10 526	10 097	12 823	12 823	12 823	12 823	11 428	11 885	12 480
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	110 277	116 844	137 919	121 518	130 000	130 000	130 000	144 815	152 056	159 659
Inventory consumed	8	3 466	3 767	4 200	3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493	4 678	4 907	5 138
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		27 702	28 519	30 061	27 942	30 942	30 942	30 942	34 000	35 700	37 485
Interest		6 850	2 682	135	-	499	499	499	525	551	577
Contracted services		27 492	23 716	35 198	38 078	40 903	40 903	40 903	39 279	37 456	39 329
Transfers and subsidies		3 833	4 689	5 827	-	3 723	3 723	3 723	4 987	5 084	4 982
Irrecoverable debts written off		30 832	30 798	41 885	38 307	41 307	41 307	41 307	45 000	47 250	49 613
Operational costs		26 677	32 777	31 607	41 615	41 708	41 708	41 708	35 888	31 278	32 254
Losses on disposal of Assets		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>387 324</b>	<b>403 822</b>	<b>447 579</b>	<b>446 041</b>	<b>473 435</b>	<b>473 435</b>	<b>473 435</b>	<b>484 868</b>	<b>498 647</b>	<b>522 621</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(42 210)</b>	<b>(6 310)</b>	<b>(71 196)</b>	<b>5 003</b>	<b>52 119</b>	<b>52 119</b>	<b>52 119</b>	<b>46 000</b>	<b>9 489</b>	<b>8 747</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	6	24 644	37 793	31 409	32 713	32 713	32 713	32 713	34 036	50 444	52 584
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	4 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(17 566)	31 484	(35 423)	37 716	84 832	84 832	84 832	80 036	59 933	61 331
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>											
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		(17 566)	31 484	(35 423)	37 716	84 832	84 832	84 832	80 036	59 933	61 331
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		(17 566)	31 484	(35 423)	37 716	84 832	84 832	84 832	80 036	59 933	61 331
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>(17 566)</b>	<b>31 484</b>	<b>(35 423)</b>	<b>37 716</b>	<b>84 832</b>	<b>84 832</b>	<b>84 832</b>	<b>80 036</b>	<b>59 933</b>	<b>61 331</b>

LIM341 Musina - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure - to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure - to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		(9 165)	(10 003)	(2 827)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		51 690	(1 614)	(1 246)	-	300	300	300	1 600	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		20 783	1 906	430	2 400	9 400	9 400	9 400	42 680	19 489	18 747
Vote 4 - Community Services		11 483	(300)	2 879	26 211	32 847	32 847	32 847	31 456	32 944	12 372
Vote 5 - Community Services		19 776	8 177	2 265	-	4 200	4 200	4 200	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		(151)	-	3 947	3 351	5 208	5 208	5 208	1 780	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	391	-	1 300	1 300	1 300	2 520	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		75 222	21 189	(324)	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	21 212
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	3 643	5 751	5 751	5 751	5 751	-	5 000	9 000
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		169 637	19 355	9 157	37 713	59 006	59 006	59 006	80 036	59 933	61 331
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		169 637	19 355	9 157	37 713	59 006	59 006	59 006	80 036	59 933	61 331
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		63 689	(37 784)	(19 234)	2 400	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	-	-
Executive and council		43 884	-	(324)	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	-	-	-
Finance and administration		19 805	(37 784)	(18 910)	1 000	2 900	2 900	2 900	4 300	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		(151)	-	3 643	4 751	6 011	6 011	6 011	1 780	5 000	9 000
Community and social services		(151)	-	3 643	4 751	4 951	4 951	4 951	-	5 000	9 000
Sport and recreation		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 780	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		53 979	34 044	24 319	29 562	40 695	40 695	40 695	31 456	32 944	12 372
Planning and development		53 979	36 180	25 210	28 562	35 569	35 569	35 569	8 765	25 244	3 000
Road transport		-	(2 137)	(891)	1 000	5 126	5 126	5 126	22 691	7 700	9 372
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		52 120	23 095	430	1 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	42 500	21 989	39 959
Energy sources		20 783	1 906	430	1 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	35 000	19 489	18 747
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		894	(77)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		30 443	21 266	0	-	-	-	-	7 500	2 500	21 212
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	169 637	19 355	9 157	37 713	59 006	59 006	59 006	80 036	59 933	61 331
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		91 985	55 073	28 853	32 713	37 396	37 396	37 396	34 036	50 444	52 584
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		15 992	3 717	430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	107 978	58 790	29 283	32 713	37 396	37 396	37 396	34 036	50 444	52 584
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		-	-	(891)	5 000	21 610	21 610	21 610	46 000	9 489	8 747
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	107 978	58 790	28 391	37 713	59 006	59 006	59 006	80 036	59 933	61 331

LIM341 Musina - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2										
<b>Vote 1 - Executive and Council</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayors Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal Manager</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Auditing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - MM proper		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Financial Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Assets Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Budget Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Expenditure Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Financial Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Revenue Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Community Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Arts and Culture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Cemeteries and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Community Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Sports and Stadium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Show Ground		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Solid Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Police Force		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Technical Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Electricity Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Electricity Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Civils		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Parks and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Technical Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Vote 8 - Corporate Services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Director Corporate Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Labour Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Od and Skills Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Personnel Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Strategic Operations PMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Performance Management Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Planning and Development</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Town Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Municipal Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Licence and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Local Economic Development (LED)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Integrated Development Plan (IDP)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote**  
**Single-year expenditure appropriation**

2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	(9 165)	(10 003)	(2 827)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayors Office	(9 165)	(10 003)	(2 827)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	51 690	(1 614)	(1 246)	-	300	300	300	1 600	-	-	-
2.1 - Communications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Auditing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management	51 690	(1 614)	(1 246)	-	300	300	300	1 600	-	-	-
2.4 - MM proper	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services	20 783	1 906	430	2 400	9 400	9 400	9 400	42 680	19 489	18 747	
3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 500	-	-	-
3.2 - Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Assets Management	20 783	1 906	430	1 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	35 000	19 489	18 747	
3.4 - Budget Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	-	-	-
3.5 - Expenditure Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Financial Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Fleet Management	-	-	-	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Revenue Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services	11 483	(300)	2 879	26 211	32 847	32 847	32 847	31 456	32 944	12 372	
4.1 - Libraries	-	(2 137)	(891)	1 000	5 186	5 186	5 186	22 691	7 700	9 372	
4.2 - Housing	14 689	1 084	3 252	25 211	27 661	27 661	27 661	8 765	25 244	3 000	
4.3 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing	(3 206)	753	518	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Cemeteries and Crematoriums	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Community Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Sports and Stadium	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Show Ground	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	19 776	8 177	2 265	-	4 200	4 200	4 200	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Solid Waste	(19 513)	(26 920)	(15 746)	-	300	300	300	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Police Force	39 289	35 097	18 011	-	3 900	3 900	3 900	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Town Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services	(151)	-	3 947	3 351	5 208	5 208	5 208	1 780	-	-	-
6.1 - Electricity Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Electricity Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Civils	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 780	-	-	-
6.5 - Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Technical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Parks and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Workshop	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Water Distribution	(151)	-	3 947	3 351	4 208	4 208	4 208	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services	-	-	391	-	1 300	1 300	1 300	2 520	-	-	-
7.1 - Roads	-	-	391	-	1 300	1 300	1 300	2 520	-	-	-
7.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services	75 222	21 189	(324)	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	21 212	
8.1 - Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Human Resources	894	(77)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Legal Services	30 443	21 266	0	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	21 212	
8.4 - Administration	43 884	-	(324)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Director Corporate Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Labour Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Od and Skills Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Personnel Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Strategic Operations PMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Performance Management Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 - Planning and Development	-	-	3 643	5 751	5 751	5 751	5 751	-	5 000	9 000
9.1 - Town Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Municipal Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Economic Development/Planning	-	-	3 643	5 751	5 751	5 751	5 751	-	5 000	9 000
9.4 - Licence and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Local Economic Development (LED)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Integrated Development Plan (IDP)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	169 637	19 355	9 157	37 713	59 006	59 006	59 006	80 036	59 933	61 331
Total Capital Expenditure	169 637	19 355	9 157	37 713	59 006	59 006	59 006	80 036	59 933	61 331



LIM341 Musina - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents	1	23 398	23 204	16 055	7 636	41 740	41 740	41 740	51 296	105 077	161 740
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		18 563	33 550	32 697	55 625	87 483	87 483	87 483	47 787	56 526	65 613
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		18 134	15 818	11 016	26 614	26 614	26 614	26 614	23 352	25 821	28 432
Current portion of non-current receivables	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		32 124	31 288	29 356	31 288	31 373	31 373	31 373	24 688	24 688	24 688
VAT		(2 983)	83 116	110 100	–	21 727	21 727	21 727	31 267	63 079	96 352
Other current assets		–	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current assets		89 237	186 976	199 225	121 163	208 936	208 936	208 936	178 390	275 192	376 825
Non current assets											
Investments	3	–	–	–	10 731	10 731	10 731	10 731	10 731	10 731	10 731
Investment property		172 174	173 984	169 854	173 984	173 984	173 984	173 984	169 854	169 854	169 854
Property, plant and equipment		399 493	429 647	433 989	330 731	349 024	349 024	349 024	367 005	391 332	415 278
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65
Intangible assets		13	8	266	–	–	–	–	176	81	(19)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total non current assets		571 745	603 705	604 175	515 511	533 804	533 804	533 804	547 831	572 063	595 910
TOTAL ASSETS		660 982	790 680	803 400	636 674	742 740	742 740	742 740	726 221	847 255	972 735
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	4	185	338	785	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		(351)	594	(7 072)	384	384	384	384	437	437	437
Consumer deposits		4 778	4 804	5 110	4 781	4 781	4 781	4 781	5 084	5 084	5 084
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		429 907	487 157	493 264	10 088	38 379	38 379	38 379	40 952	74 325	109 480
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		4 372	–	5 579	9 000	12 723	12 723	12 723	9 000	9 000	9 000
Provision		22 949	22 741	22 811	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT		43 531	67 902	100 761	–	26 936	26 936	26 936	26 419	54 147	83 141
Other current liabilities		15 599	19 123	21 750	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities			520 971	602 659	642 988	24 253	83 204	83 204	83 204	81 891	142 993
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	3 534	589	7 871	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500
Provision	7	12 216	33 310	35 601	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		15 750	33 899	43 472	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500
TOTAL LIABILITIES		536 721	636 557	686 460	30 753	89 704	89 704	89 704	88 391	149 493	213 641
NET ASSETS		124 260	154 123	116 941	605 921	653 037	653 037	653 037	637 830	697 762	759 094
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	148 888	154 044	297 556	605 921	653 037	653 037	653 037	637 830	697 762	759 094
Reserves and funds	9	79	79	79	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other											
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	148 967	154 123	297 635	605 921	653 037	653 037	653 037	637 830	697 762	759 094

LIM341 Musina - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		–	–	–	20 651	20 651	20 651	20 651	25 037	26 292	27 587
Service charges		72 976	69 150	72 168	139 995	141 715	141 715	141 715	160 112	168 283	175 946
Other revenue		122 627	94 611	95 500	16 542	85 525	85 525	85 525	95 813	44 939	47 735
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	48 489	3 943	129 975	199 191	199 191	199 191	199 191	215 641	238 567	248 737
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	–	–	–	32 713	32 713	32 713	32 713	34 036	50 444	52 584
Interest		–	–	–	3 486	5 996	5 996	5 996	555	582	609
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		78 342	(1 042)	(37 006)	(379 703)	(397 021)	(397 021)	(397 021)	(405 052)	(414 842)	(434 627)
Interest		–	–	–	–	(499)	(499)	(499)	(525)	(551)	(577)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		322 435	166 662	260 637	32 876	88 273	88 273	88 273	125 617	113 714	117 995
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		1 221	1 936	1 991	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(25 631)	(32 061)	(22 525)	(37 713)	(59 006)	(59 006)	(59 006)	(80 036)	(59 933)	(61 331)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(24 410)	(30 125)	(20 535)	(37 713)	(59 006)	(59 006)	(59 006)	(80 036)	(59 933)	(61 331)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(278)	945	(7 666)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(278)	945	(7 666)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		297 747	137 481	232 436	(4 837)	29 267	29 267	29 267	45 581	53 781	56 663
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	27 388	(185)	22 867	12 473	12 473	12 473	12 473	5 715	51 296	105 077
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	325 136	137 297	255 302	7 636	41 740	41 740	41 740	51 296	105 077	161 740

**LIM341 Musina - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation**

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b><u>Cash and investments available</u></b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	325 136	137 297	255 302	7 636	41 740	41 740	41 740	51 296	105 077	161 740
Other current investments > 90 days		(301 922)	(114 430)	(240 033)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	0	(0)
Non current Investments	1	–	–	–	10 731	10 731	10 731	10 731	10 731	10 731	10 731
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>23 214</b>	<b>22 867</b>	<b>15 270</b>	<b>18 367</b>	<b>52 471</b>	<b>52 471</b>	<b>52 471</b>	<b>62 027</b>	<b>115 808</b>	<b>172 471</b>
<b><u>Application of cash and investments</u></b>											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		4 372	–	5 579	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	10 223	66 341	76 326	–	(5 209)	(5 209)	(5 209)	4 848	8 931	13 211
Other working capital requirements	3	199 205	301 901	316 394	(155 348)	(141 118)	(141 118)	(141 118)	(160 484)	(130 365)	(97 483)
Other provisions		38 548	41 864	44 561	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	79	79	79	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>252 428</b>	<b>410 185</b>	<b>442 938</b>	<b>(146 348)</b>	<b>(137 327)</b>	<b>(137 327)</b>	<b>(137 327)</b>	<b>(146 637)</b>	<b>(112 434)</b>	<b>(75 272)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>(229 214)</b>	<b>(387 318)</b>	<b>(427 668)</b>	<b>164 715</b>	<b>189 798</b>	<b>189 798</b>	<b>189 798</b>	<b>208 664</b>	<b>228 242</b>	<b>247 743</b>

## References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

## Other working capital requirements

Debtors	230 702	185 256	176 870	165 436	179 497	179 497	179 497	201 436	204 690	206 963
Creditors due	429 907	487 157	493 264	10 088	38 379	38 379	38 379	40 952	74 325	109 480
Total	(199 205)	(301 901)	(316 394)	155 348	141 118	141 118	141 118	160 484	130 365	97 483

### Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	222 432	221 090	210 227	231 885	231 970	231 970	231 970	217 895	220 364	222 974
Estimate of debtors collection rate	103.7%	83.8%	84.1%	71.3%	77.4%	77.4%	77.4%	92.4%	92.9%	92.8%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description: eg sinking fund)

[illegible]

LIM341 Musina - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	171 625	40 107	3 113	32 898	54 055	54 055	61 865	52 233	48 631
Roads Infrastructure		65 633	11 954	197	13 242	18 044	18 044	1 800	6 800	7 472
Storm water Infrastructure		894	(77)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		57 952	(2 163)	(5 944)	1 336	10 650	10 650	35 000	19 489	18 747
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		30 443	21 266	0	–	–	–	–	2 500	21 212
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		154 922	30 980	(5 747)	14 578	28 694	28 694	36 800	28 789	47 431
Community Facilities		4 810	9 127	4 339	12 369	12 369	12 369	6 965	23 444	1 200
Sport and Recreation Facilities		13 197	1 561	6 136	3 351	7 232	7 232	–	–	–
Community Assets		18 007	10 688	10 475	15 720	19 601	19 601	6 965	23 444	1 200
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		(2 183)	(3 016)	(2 694)	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 820	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		(2 183)	(3 016)	(2 694)	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 820	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		(13)	(17)	258	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		(13)	(17)	258	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		1 029	1 283	271	–	1 500	1 500	1 500	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		(566)	(565)	33	200	800	800	1 380	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		428	753	518	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	1 400	2 460	2 460	13 400	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	(292)	(20 752)	6 044	4 815	4 951	4 951	–	5 000	9 000
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	4 751	4 751	4 751	–	5 000	9 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	4 751	4 751	4 751	–	5 000	9 000
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	64	200	200	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	64	200	200	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		(292)	(20 752)	6 044	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	(1 696)	-	-	-	-	-	18 171	2 700	3 700
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	18 171	2 700	3 700
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	18 171	2 700	3 700
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		(1 696)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		(1 696)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	169 637	19 355	9 157	37 713	59 006	59 006	80 036	59 933	61 331
Roads Infrastructure		65 633	11 954	197	13 242	18 044	18 044	19 971	9 500	11 172
Storm water Infrastructure		894	(77)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		57 952	(2 163)	(5 944)	1 336	10 650	10 650	35 000	19 489	18 747
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		30 443	21 266	0	-	-	-	-	2 500	21 212
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		154 922	30 980	(5 747)	14 578	28 694	28 694	54 971	31 489	51 131
Community Facilities		4 810	9 127	4 339	17 120	17 120	17 120	6 965	28 444	10 200
Sport and Recreation Facilities		13 197	1 561	6 136	3 351	7 232	7 232	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		18 007	10 688	10 475	20 471	24 352	24 352	6 965	28 444	10 200
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		(1 696)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		(1 696)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		(2 183)	(3 016)	(2 694)	1 064	1 200	1 200	1 820	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		(2 183)	(3 016)	(2 694)	1 064	1 200	1 200	1 820	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		(13)	(17)	258	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		(13)	(17)	258	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		1 029	1 283	271	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		(566)	(565)	33	200	800	800	1 380	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		428	753	518	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		(292)	(20 752)	6 044	1 400	2 460	2 460	13 400	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		169 637	19 355	9 157	37 713	59 006	59 006	80 036	59 933	61 331

<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	571 745	603 705	604 175	504 780	523 073	523 073	537 100	561 332	585 179
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		212 607	209 912	211 000	207 683	209 485	209 485	211 656	202 696	194 432
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		894	894	894	468	468	468	468	468	468
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		57 952	60 315	54 371	(6 519)	2 795	2 795	25 365	34 746	42 911
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		30 443	52 343	50 725	29 309	29 309	29 309	29 309	31 809	53 021
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>301 896</b>	<b>323 464</b>	<b>316 990</b>	<b>230 941</b>	<b>242 057</b>	<b>242 057</b>	<b>266 798</b>	<b>269 719</b>	<b>290 832</b>
<b>Community Assets</b>		120 576	129 475	138 272	21 330	25 211	25 211	6 810	35 091	45 121
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65
<b>Investment properties</b>		172 174	173 984	169 854	173 984	173 984	173 984	169 854	169 854	169 854
<b>Other Assets</b>		(19 667)	(20 506)	(23 777)	(2 296)	(2 160)	(2 160)	(1 774)	(5 545)	(9 493)
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		13	8	266	-	-	-	176	81	(19)
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		240	1 523	1 258	(172)	1 128	1 128	1 311	1 112	905
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		(2 182)	(2 180)	(2 419)	(990)	(190)	(190)	72	(1 301)	(2 737)
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		359	855	1 288	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		(1 480)	(2 734)	2 688	100	1 160	1 160	11 971	10 438	8 832
<b>Land</b>		(250)	(250)	(310)	81 818	81 818	81 818	81 818	81 818	81 818
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>571 745</b>	<b>603 705</b>	<b>604 175</b>	<b>504 780</b>	<b>523 073</b>	<b>523 073</b>	<b>537 100</b>	<b>561 332</b>	<b>585 179</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>27 702</b>	<b>28 693</b>	<b>30 574</b>	<b>39 125</b>	<b>39 947</b>	<b>39 947</b>	<b>47 755</b>	<b>49 029</b>	<b>51 440</b>
<b>Depreciation</b>	7	27 702	28 519	30 061	27 942	30 942	30 942	34 000	35 700	37 485
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	3	-	174	513	11 182	9 004	9 004	13 755	13 329	13 955
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	1 930	595	595	1 200	1 259	1 318
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	1	1 438	438	438	2 056	2 157	2 258
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	6 119	6 119	6 119	7 339	7 098	7 432
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	1	9 487	7 152	7 152	10 595	10 514	11 008
<i>Community Facilities</i>		-	174	365	-	27	27	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	174	365	-	27	27	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	-	1	35	385	385	1 400	1 469	1 538
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	1	35	385	385	1 400	1 469	1 538
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	0	231	961	961	260	273	286
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	145	1 428	478	478	1 500	1 073	1 124
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Immature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>27 702</b>	<b>28 693</b>	<b>30 574</b>	<b>39 125</b>	<b>39 947</b>	<b>39 947</b>	<b>47 755</b>	<b>49 029</b>	<b>51 440</b>
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		-1.2%	-107.2%	66.0%	12.8%	8.4%	8.4%	22.7%	12.8%	20.7%
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</b>		-7.2%	-72.8%	20.1%	17.2%	16.0%	16.0%	53.4%	21.6%	33.9%
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	2.2%	1.7%	1.7%	2.6%	2.4%	2.4%
<b>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		-0.3%	-3.4%	1.1%	3.2%	2.7%	2.7%	5.9%	3.7%	4.6%

LIM341 Musina - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		11 466	11 466	11 466	11 466	11 466	11 466	11 466	11 466	11 466
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2	61 459	61 459	61 459	61 459	61 459	61 459	61 459	61 459	61 459
Using public tap (at least min.service level)		3 864	3 864	3 864	3 864	3 864	3 864	3 864	3 864	3 864
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	55 221	55 221	55 221	55 221	55 221	55 221	55 221	55 221	55 221
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		71 555	71 555	71 555	71 555	71 555	71 555	71 555	71 555	71 555
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 572	2 572	2 572	2 572	2 572	2 572	2 572	2 572	2 572
Chemical toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)		44 308	44 308	44 308	44 308	44 308	44 308	44 308	44 308	44 308
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		7 669	7 669	7 669	7 669	7 669	7 669	7 669	7 669	7 669
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		126 104	126 104	126 104	126 104	126 104	126 104	126 104	126 104	126 104
Bucket toilet		151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		5 753	5 753	5 753	5 753	5 753	5 753	5 753	5 753	5 753
No toilet provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		5 904	5 904	5 904	5 904	5 904	5 904	5 904	5 904	5 904
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	132 008	132 008	132 008	132 008	132 008	132 008	132 008	132 008	132 008
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		8 151	8 151	8 151	8 151	8 151	8 151	8 151	8 151	8 151
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		110 887	110 887	110 887	110 887	110 887	110 887	110 887	110 887	110 887
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		119 038	119 038	119 038	119 038	119 038	119 038	119 038	119 038	119 038
Electricity (< min.service level)		2 677	2 677	2 677	2 677	2 677	2 677	2 677	2 677	2 677
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		2 364	2 364	2 364	2 364	2 364	2 364	2 364	2 364	2 364
Other energy sources		710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		5 751	5 751	5 751	5 751	5 751	5 751	5 751	5 751	5 751
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	124 789	124 789	124 789	124 789	124 789	124 789	124 789	124 789	124 789
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	2	2	2 056	–	–	–	–	2 162	2 410	2 507
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	0	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	7	32	21	–	–	–	–	2 162	2 410	2 507
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	10	6	6	–	–	–	–	2 162	2 410	2 507
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	19	39	2 083	–	–	–	6 487	7 229	7 522

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue	6										
Total Property Rates		21 259	24 790	16 985	25 814	25 814	25 814	25 814	29 112	30 572	32 078
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		2	2	2 056	–	–	–	–	2 162	2 410	2 507
Net Property Rates		21 257	24 787	14 929	25 814	25 814	25 814	25 814	26 950	28 162	29 571
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity	6										
Total Service charges - Electricity		136 773	143 738	152 807	162 074	162 074	162 074	162 074	162 793	171 071	179 601
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		7	32	21	–	–	–	–	2 162	2 410	2 507
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Electricity		136 766	143 707	152 786	162 074	162 074	162 074	162 074	160 630	168 661	177 094
Service charges - Water	6										
Total Service charges - Water				2					–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		0	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Water		(0)	(0)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management									–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		(0)	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Management	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		12 895	12 426	14 267	15 498	17 498	17 498	17 498	17 659	18 605	18 702
Total landfill revenue									–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		10	6	6	–	–	–	–	2 162	2 410	2 507
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Waste Management		12 885	12 420	14 261	15 498	17 498	17 498	17 498	15 497	16 195	16 195
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	92 139	96 998	94 922	101 589	97 306	97 306	97 306	100 703	105 802	111 292
Pension and UIF Contributions		16 958	17 558	17 366	19 385	19 100	19 100	19 100	22 389	23 486	24 589
Medical Aid Contributions		6 370	10 457	9 658	11 845	10 068	10 068	10 068	12 936	13 570	14 207
Overtime		5 656	6 612	7 822	7 178	7 273	7 273	7 273	5 987	6 280	6 575
Performance Bonus		7 145	7 039	7 330	8 369	8 094	8 094	8 094	9 182	9 632	10 085
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6 536	6 792	7 151	7 879	14 341	14 341	14 341	9 130	9 577	10 027
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances		113	120	117	142	390	390	390	362	380	398
Other benefits and allowances		714	921	961	3 787	4 150	4 150	4 150	1 272	1 334	1 397
Payments in lieu of leave		2 425	847	2 194	293	1 716	1 716	1 716	239	250	262
Long service awards		492	505	700	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		1 023	1 657	2 428	1 799	5 599	5 599	5 599	2 068	2 169	2 271
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	5	139 571	149 504	150 650	162 265	168 037	168 037	168 037	164 268	172 480	181 104
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	139 571	149 504	150 650	162 265	168 037	168 037	168 037	164 268	172 480	181 104



<b>Depreciation and amortisation</b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		27 690	28 515	29 928	27 860	30 860	30 860	30 860	33 909	35 605	37 385
Lease amortisation		13	4	133	82	82	82	82	91	95	100
Capital asset impairment		7 140	1 620	1 824	–	–	–	–			
<b>Total Depreciation and amortisation</b>	1	<b>34 843</b>	<b>30 139</b>	<b>31 885</b>	<b>27 942</b>	<b>30 942</b>	<b>30 942</b>	<b>30 942</b>	<b>34 000</b>	<b>35 700</b>	<b>37 485</b>
<b>Bulk purchases - electricity</b>											
Electricity bulk purchases		110 277	116 844	137 919	121 518	130 000	130 000	130 000	144 815	152 056	159 659
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	<b>110 277</b>	<b>116 844</b>	<b>137 919</b>	<b>121 518</b>	<b>130 000</b>	<b>130 000</b>	<b>130 000</b>	<b>144 815</b>	<b>152 056</b>	<b>159 659</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>											
Cash transfers and grants		329	277	1 262	–	–	–	14	4 487	4 584	4 482
Non-cash transfers and grants		3 504	4 412	4 565	–	3 723	3 723	3 743	500	500	500
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	1	<b>3 833</b>	<b>4 689</b>	<b>5 827</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 723</b>	<b>3 723</b>	<b>3 757</b>	<b>4 987</b>	<b>5 084</b>	<b>4 982</b>
<b>Contracted Services</b>											
Outsourced Services		14 802	10 910	20 444	19 854	21 294	21 294	21 294	19 839	20 163	21 110
Consultants and Professional Services		11 119	11 223	12 272	14 288	15 593	15 593	15 593	14 430	12 538	13 240
Contractors		1 570	1 583	2 482	3 936	4 015	4 015	4 015	5 010	4 755	4 979
<b>Total contracted services</b>		<b>27 492</b>	<b>23 716</b>	<b>35 198</b>	<b>38 078</b>	<b>40 903</b>	<b>40 903</b>	<b>40 903</b>	<b>39 279</b>	<b>37 456</b>	<b>39 329</b>
<b>Operational Costs</b>											
Collection costs		1 574	1 983	2 197	2 062	62	62	62	–	–	–
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		4 096	4 139	4 325	4 305	4 872	4 872	4 872	312	328	343
Other Operational Costs		21 007	26 655	25 086	35 248	36 774	36 774	36 774	35 576	30 950	31 911
<b>Total Operational Costs</b>	1	<b>26 677</b>	<b>32 777</b>	<b>31 607</b>	<b>41 615</b>	<b>41 708</b>	<b>41 708</b>	<b>41 708</b>	<b>35 888</b>	<b>31 278</b>	<b>32 254</b>

<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>		8									
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		–	174	366	1 438	465	465	465	2 056	2 157	2 258
Contracted Services		–	–	146	9 744	8 539	8 539	8 539	11 699	11 172	11 697
Operational Costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	9	<b>–</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>513</b>	<b>11 182</b>	<b>9 004</b>	<b>9 004</b>	<b>9 004</b>	<b>13 755</b>	<b>13 329</b>	<b>13 955</b>

<b>Inventory Consumed</b>											
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other		5 250	1 590	2 019	3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493	4 678	4 907	5 138
<b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>		<b>5 250</b>	<b>1 590</b>	<b>2 019</b>	<b>3 493</b>	<b>3 493</b>	<b>3 493</b>	<b>3 493</b>	<b>4 678</b>	<b>4 907</b>	<b>5 138</b>

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Financial Services	Vote 4 - Community Services	Vote 5 - Community Services	Vote 6 - Technical Services	Vote 7 - Technical Services	Vote 8 - Corporate Services	Vote 9 - Planning and Development	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	160 630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 630
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	(2 162)	17 659	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 497
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	298	-	-	1 011	501	-	-	185	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 994
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	5 725	-	-	-	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 767
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	555
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	588	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	588
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	9 477	-	-	150	81 991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 618
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 950
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	272	-	-	-	-	-	3 803	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 075
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	71	-	-	2 494	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 565
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	3 000	216 341	-	-	-	1 287	-	-	-	-	-	-	220 628
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		-	7 613	178 562	9 280	217 502	83 151	-	26 991	7 769	-	-	-	-	-	-	530 868
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		5 715	12 780	18 253	64 894	6 514	7 854	1 549	5 747	40 962	-	-	-	-	-	-	164 268
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 428
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	144 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 815
Inventory consumed		-	258	2 352	1 219	200	109	-	150	389	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 678
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		31 073	-	-	-	2 737	-	-	189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 000
Interest		-	-	-	-	525	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	525
Contracted services		1 119	186	1 700	10 752	-	500	3 510	9 189	12 323	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 279
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	700	1 287	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 987
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 000
Operational costs		229	1 877	9 177	3 452	581	3 398	2 543	13 864	767	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 888
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		38 138	15 101	176 298	83 316	10 557	11 862	7 602	86 266	55 728	-	-	-	-	-	-	484 868
Surplus/(Deficit)		(38 138)	(7 488)	2 264	(74 035)	206 945	71 289	(7 602)	(59 275)	(47 959)	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 000
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	34 036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 036
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(38 138)	(7 488)	2 264	(74 035)	240 981	71 289	(7 602)	(59 275)	(47 959)	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 036

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position

[illegible]

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
KPA 1 Basic Service Delivery Provide and Maintain Civil & Mechanical Engineering Services	KPA1: To Intiate and Improve the quantity and quality of municipal infrastructure Services			139 952	334 837	194 785	162 233	162 233	162 233	160 902	183 947	193 065
KPA 2 Good Governance and Public Participation Deepen Democracy and Promote Accountability	KPA2: To Deppen democracy and promote accountability			25 620	23 121	26 244	23 287	93 287	93 287	26 991	28 208	29 619
KPA 3 Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development	KPA3: To Increase Institutional Capacity, Efficiency and Effectiveness			26 921	40 834	40 180	65 609	65 609	65 609	118 474	61 723	65 330
KPA 4 Financial Viability and Management Enhance Compliance with Legislation and Improve Financial Viability	KPA4: To enhance compliance with legislation and improve financial viability			156 949	19 168	139 683	228 284	232 795	232 795	236 554	261 705	272 621
KPA 5 Local Economic Development and Spatial Rationale to conducive environment for sustainable Economic Growth	KPA5: To create a conducive environment for sustainable economic growth			12 890	12 420	15 039				15 497	16 195	16 195
KPA 6 Social and Justice to improve quality of life through social development and provision of effective community services	KPA6: To improve Quality of life through social Development and provision of effective community services			7 427	4 926	8 141	4 344	4 344	4 344	6 486	6 802	7 123
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				369 759	435 306	424 072	483 757	558 268	558 268	564 904	558 580	583 953
References												
1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)												
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective												
check op revenue balance				0	0	11 916	0	1	1	0	(0)	0

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand													
KPA 1 Basic Service Delivery Provide and Maintain Civil & Mechanical Engineering Services	KPA1: To Initiate and Improve the quantity and quality of municipal infrastructure Services	A		121 967	126 410	149 778	133 869	142 157	142 157	155 993	163 781	171 935	
KPA 2 Good Governance and Public Participation Deepen Democracy and Promote Accountability	KPA2: To Deepen democracy and promote accountability	B		45 009	53 402	60 172	89 587	94 036	94 036	87 160	87 853	91 609	
KPA 3 Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development	KPA3: To Increase Institutional Capacity, Efficiency and Effectiveness	C		22 736	26 193	32 569	26 137	33 754	33 754	30 743	31 746	33 138	
KPA 4 Financial Viability and Management Enhance Compliance with Legislation and Improve Financial Viability	KPA4:To enhance compliance with legislation and improve financial viability	D		140 371	108 482	142 419	123 974	130 737	130 737	139 615	140 545	147 253	
KPA 5 Local Economic Development and Spatial Rationale to conducive environment for sustainable Economic Growth	KPA5:To create a conducive environment for sustainable economic growth	E		47 436	53 004	46 730	55 542	54 471	54 471	51 601	54 130	56 606	
KPA 6 Social and Justice to improve quality of life through social development and provision of effective community services	KPA6:To improve Quality of life through social Development and provision of effective community services	F		16 946	37 952	17 735	16 932	18 281	18 281	19 756	20 227	21 698	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	394 465	405 443	449 403	446 041	473 436	473 436	484 868	498 282	522 239
References													
1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)													
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective													
check op expenditure balance				7 141	1 621	1 824	0	1	1	0	(365)	(382)	

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
KPA 1 Basic Service Delivery Provide and Maintain Civil & Mechanical Engineering Services	KPA1: To Intiate and Improve the quantity and quality of municipal infrastructure Services	A		53 979	34 044	24 319	29 562	40 695	40 695	31 456	32 944	12 372
KPA 2 Good Governance and Public Participation Deepen Democracy and Promote Accountability	KPA2: To Deppen democracy and promote accountability	B		43 884		(324)	1 400	1 400	1 400			
KPA 3 Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development	KPA3: To Increase Institutional Capacity, Efecency and Effectiveness	C		20 783	1 906	430	1 000	8 000	8 000	35 000	19 854	19 129
KPA 4 Financial Viability and Management Ehanee Compliance with Legistration and Improve Financial Viability	KPA4:To enhance compliance with legislation and improve financial viability	D		19 805	(37 784)	(18 910)	1 000	2 900	2 900	4 300		
KPA 5 Local Economic Development and Spatial Rationale to conducive environment for sustainable Economic Growth	KPA5:To create a conducive environment for sustainable economic growth	E		(151)		3 643	4 751	6 011	6 011	1 780	5 000	9 000
KPA 6 Social and Justice to improve quality of life through social development and provision of effective community services	KPA6:To improve Quality of life through social Developoment and provision of effective community services	F		31 337	21 189					7 500	2 500	21 212
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Capital Expenditure												
References												
1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure												
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36												
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective												
check capital balance												
				0	0	1	0	0	0	0	365	382

**LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives**

[illegible]

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s







**LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks**

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.8%	0.4%	1.7%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.1%	0.4%	2.1%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.2	0.3	0.3	5.0	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.2	1.9	1.8
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.2	0.3	0.3	5.0	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.2	1.9	1.8
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.1	0.1	0.1	2.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.2	1.1	1.1
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		42.7%	38.2%	39.7%	79.0%	79.1%	79.1%	48.4%	50.0%	49.9%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		42.5%	38.0%	39.5%	78.3%	78.4%	78.4%	78.4%	90.3%	90.5%	90.4%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	63.6%	76.5%	85.1%	51.4%	48.3%	48.3%	48.3%	46.9%	55.8%	60.1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		132.2%	354.8%	193.2%	132.1%	91.9%	91.9%	91.9%	79.8%	70.7%	67.7%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase Water treatment works Natural sources Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	40.4%	37.6%	40.0%	36.0%	32.0%	32.0%	32.0%	30.9%	33.9%	34.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	43.5%	40.3%	42.7%	38.8%	34.4%	34.4%		33.1%	36.3%	36.4%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	2.5%	1.7%	1.7%		2.6%	2.6%	2.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10.0%	7.8%	8.0%	6.2%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.5%	7.1%	7.2%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	(364.2)	51.9	108.5	75.2	75.2	75.2	947.1	912.0	833.7	871.8
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	31.4%	82.7%	89.6%	32.3%	44.0%	44.0%	44.0%	44.5%	60.8%	76.5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	12.7	5.2	9.0	0.3	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.6	3.2	4.7

**References**

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population					68	132	132			132	132	132
Females aged 5 - 14					19	40	40			40	40	40
Males aged 5 - 14					31	59	59			59	59	59
Females aged 15 - 34					17	28	28			28	28	28
Males aged 15 - 34					2	5	5			5	5	5
Unemployment					6	15	15			15	15	15
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600					24 323	24 323	24 323			24 323	24 323	24 323
R1 601 - R3 200					27 353	27 353	27 353			27 353	27 353	27 353
R3 201 - R5 400					4 155	4 155	4 155			4 155	4 155	4 155
R6 401 - R12 800					2 264	2 264	2 264			2 264	2 264	2 264
R12 801 - R25 600					1 983	1 983	1 983			1 983	1 983	1 983
R25 601 - R51 200					1 164	1 164	1 164			1 164	1 164	1 164
R52 201 - R102 400					376	376	376			376	376	376
R102 401 - R204 800					110	110	110			110	110	110
R204 801 - R409 600					51	51	51			51	51	51
R409 601 - R819 200					-	-	-			-	-	-
> R819 200					6 579	6 579	6 579			6 579	6 579	6 579
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 960 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2				2 500	2500.00	2500.00	0.00	0.00	3500.00	3500.00	3500.00
<b>Household demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area					68 359	68 359	68 359	-	-	132 000	132 000	132 000
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3											
Formal					19 891	10 891	10 891			23 298	23 298	23 298
Informal					9 111	9 111	9 111			5 294	5 294	5 294
<b>Total number of households</b>		-	-	-	20 042	20 042	20 042	-	-	28 592	28 592	28 592
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by provincials												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPI)										5.3%	4.9%	4.7%
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases										4.0%	4.0%	4.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)										7.4%	7.4%	7.4%
Consumption growth (water)							10.0%	10.0%	5.0%	7.4%	7.4%	7.4%
<b>Collection rates</b>	7											
Property tax/service charges							6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment							6.0%	6.0%	5.0%	5.3%	4.9%	4.7%
Interest - external investments							1.2%	1.2%	1.2%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%
Interest - debtors							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Revenue from agency services												

--	--	--	--	--

Total municipal services			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Household service targets (000)											
Water:											
		Piped water inside dwelling	11 466	11 466	11 466	11 466	11 466	11 466	11 466	11 466	11 466
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	61 459	61 459	61 459	61 459	61 459	61 459	61 459	61 459	61 459
8		Using public tap (at least min service level)	3 864	3 864	3 864	3 864	3 864	3 864	3 864	3 864	3 864
		Other water supply (at least min service level)	85 221	85 221	85 221	85 221	85 221	85 221	85 221	85 221	85 221
9		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010
10		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households			132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010
Sanitation/sewerage:											
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	71 555	71 555	71 555	71 555	71 555	71 555	71 555	71 555	71 555
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2 572	2 572	2 572	2 572	2 572	2 572	2 572	2 572	2 572
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pt toilet (ventilated)	44 308	44 308	44 308	44 308	44 308	44 308	44 308	44 308	44 308
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	7 669	7 669	7 669	7 669	7 669	7 669	7 669	7 669	7 669
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			126 104	126 104	126 104	126 104	126 104	126 104	126 104	126 104	126 104
		Budget total	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	5 753	5 753	5 753	5 753	5 753	5 753	5 753	5 753	5 753
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			5 904	5 904	5 904	5 904	5 904	5 904	5 904	5 904	5 904
Total number of households			132 008	132 008	132 008	132 008	132 008	132 008	132 008	132 008	132 008
Energy:											
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	8 151	8 151	8 151	8 151	8 151	8 151	8 151	8 151	8 151
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	110 887	110 887	110 887	110 887	110 887	110 887	110 887	110 887	110 887
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			119 038	119 038	119 038	119 038	119 038	119 038	119 038	119 038	119 038
		Electricity (< min.service level)	2 677	2 677	2 677	2 677	2 677	2 677	2 677	2 677	2 677
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	2 364	2 364	2 364	2 364	2 364	2 364	2 364	2 364	2 364
		Other energy sources	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			5 751	5 751	5 751	5 751	5 751	5 751	5 751	5 751	5 751
Total number of households			124 789	124 789	124 789	124 789	124 789	124 789	124 789	124 789	124 789
Refuse:											
		Removed at least once a week	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households			20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589

Municipal in-house services			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Household service targets (000)											
Water:											
		Piped water inside dwelling	11 466	11 466	11 466	11 466	11 466	11 466	11 466	11 466	11 466
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	61 459	61 459	61 459	61 459	61 459	61 459	61 459	61 459	61 459
8		Using public tap (at least min service level)	3 864	3 864	3 864	3 864	3 864	3 864	3 864	3 864	3 864
		Other water supply (at least min service level)	85 221	85 221	85 221	85 221	85 221	85 221	85 221	85 221	85 221
9		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010
10		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households			132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010
Sanitation/sewerage:											
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	71 555	71 555	71 555	71 555	71 555	71 555	71 555	71 555	71 555
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2 572	2 572	2 572	2 572	2 572	2 572	2 572	2 572	2 572
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pt toilet (ventilated)	44 308	44 308	44 308	44 308	44 308	44 308	44 308	44 308	44 308
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	7 669	7 669	7 669	7 669	7 669	7 669	7 669	7 669	7 669
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			126 104	126 104	126 104	126 104	126 104	126 104	126 104	126 104	126 104
		Budget total	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	5 753	5 753	5 753	5 753	5 753	5 753	5 753	5 753	5 753
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			5 904	5 904	5 904	5 904	5 904	5 904	5 904	5 904	5 904
Total number of households			132 008	132 008	132 008	132 008	132 008	132 008	132 008	132 008	132 008
Energy:											
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	8 151	8 151	8 151	8 151	8 151	8 151	8 151	8 151	8 151
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	110 887	110 887	110 887	110 887	110 887	110 887	110 887	110 887	110 887
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			119 038	119 038	119 038	119 038	119 038	119 038	119 038	119 038	119 038
		Electricity (< min.service level)	2 677	2 677	2 677	2 677	2 677	2 677	2 677	2 677	2 677
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	2 364	2 364	2 364	2 364	2 364	2 364	2 364	2 364	2 364
		Other energy sources	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			5 751	5 751	5 751	5 751	5 751	5 751	5 751	5 751	5 751
Total number of households			124 789	124 789	124 789	124 789	124 789	124 789	124 789	124 789	124 789
Refuse:											
		Removed at least once a week	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households			20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589

Municipal entity services		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)								
		Water:								
		Piped water inside dwelling								
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
		Using public tap (at least min service level)								
		Other water supply (at least min service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Using public tap (< min service level)								
		Other water supply (< min service level)								
		No water supply								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
		Sanitation/sewerage:								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
		Energy:								
		Electricity (at least min service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Electricity (< min service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
		Refuse:								
		Removed at least once a week								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)								
		Water:								
		Piped water inside dwelling								
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
		Using public tap (at least min service level)								
		Other water supply (at least min service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Using public tap (< min service level)								
		Other water supply (< min service level)								
		No water supply								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
		Sanitation/sewerage:								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
		Energy:								
		Electricity (at least min service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Electricity (< min service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
		Refuse:								
		Removed at least once a week								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Electricity	Location of households for each type of FBS									

**References**

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its income policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. If the municipality is not a signatory to the National Housing Survey, include under agency agreement or source
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-substantiated dwelling created by the municipality
6. Inset actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Inset actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Bornholm, spring, snow-water tank etc.
11. Map agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household (Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire)
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per person monthly (Stats SA, assuming an average household size of 4 persons)

LIM341 Musina Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework										2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome			
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R000	18(1)b	1	325 136	137 297	255 302	7 636	41 740	41 740	41 740	51 296	105 077	161 740
Cash + investments at the year end less applications - R000	18(1)b	2	(229 214)	(387 318)	(427 668)	164 715	189 798	189 798	189 798	208 664	228 242	247 743
Cash year end monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	127	52	9.0	0.3	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.6	3.2	4.7
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R000	18(1)	4	(17 566)	31 484	(35 423)	37 716	84 832	84 832	84 832	80 036	59 933	61 331
Service charge rev % change - macro CPX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(0.1%)	(5.4%)	5.8%	(5.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(7.1%)	(1.1%)	(1.4%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	103.7%	83.8%	84.1%	71.3%	77.4%	77.4%	77.4%	92.4%	92.9%	92.8%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c-19	8	15.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	34.5%	(11.5%)	88.1%	38.7%	0.0%	0.0%	(37.6%)	15.8%	14.2%
Long term receivables % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(v)	13	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	2.2%	1.7%	1.7%	2.6%	2.4%	2.4%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(v)	14	(6.2%)	(107.2%)	66.0%	12.8%	8.4%	8.4%	8.4%	0.0%	8.3%	14.7%
References												
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2												
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances												
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments												
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements												
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue												
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision												
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing												
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing												
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget												
11. Indicative of realistic current annual debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
12. Indicative of realistic long term annual debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection												
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection												
Supporting indicators												
% inc/ total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		5.9%	0.6%	0.6%	11.8%	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(1.1%)	4.9%	4.6%
% inc/ Property Tax	18(1)a		16.6%	(39.8%)	72.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.4%	4.5%	5.0%
% inc/ Service charges - Electricity	18(1)a		5.1%	6.3%	6.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(0.9%)	5.0%	5.0%
% inc/ Service charges - Water	18(1)a		21990232572751.6%	(432910.0%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc/ Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a		(100.0%)	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc/ Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a		(3.6%)	14.8%	8.7%	12.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(11.4%)	4.5%	0.0%
% inc/ in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		170 907	180 914	181 978	203 387	205 387	205 387	205 387	203 077	213 018	222 860
Service charges			170 907	180 914	181 978	203 387	205 387	205 387	205 387	203 077	213 018	222 860
Property rates			21 257	24 787	14 929	25 814	25 814	25 814	25 814	26 950	28 162	29 571
Service charges - electricity revenue			136 766	143 707	152 786	162 074	162 074	162 074	162 074	160 630	168 661	177 094
Service charges - water revenue			(0)	(0)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue			(0)	(0)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse removal			12 885	12 420	14 261	15 498	17 498	17 498	17 498	15 497	16 195	16 195
Agency services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			61 659	(39 435)	(20 125)	5 000	21 610	21 610	21 610	46 000	9 489	8 747
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		159 603	163 761	167 668	177 189	247 892	247 892	247 892	260 962	239 514	251 289
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		188 903	195 437	199 290	248 359	320 359	320 359	320 359	303 918	257 854	270 707
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		N/A	12 672	(6 655)	38 526	31 857	31 857	31 857	31 857	(42 957)	11 208	11 697
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		174 887	207 787	231 904	231 904	231 904	231 904	231 904	254 664	294 095	306 303
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(v)		169 637	19 355	9 157	37 713	59 006	59 006	59 006	80 036	59 933	61 331
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(v)		(252)	(20 752)	6 044	4 815	4 951	4 951	4 951	-	5 000	9 000
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants												
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
DoRA operating												
Local Government Financial Management Grant												
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant												
Municipal Infrastructure Grant												
Equitable Share												
National Departmental Agencies												
DoRA capital												
List capital grants												
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant												
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant												
Municipal Infrastructure Grant												
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		N/A		12 672	(5 655)	38 526	31 857	31 857	31 857	(42 957)	11 208	11 697
Total Operating Revenue												
Total Operating Revenue			345 114	397 513	376 383	451 044	525 554	525 554	525 554	530 868	508 136	531 369
Total Operating Expenditure			387 324	403 822	447 579	446 041	473 435	473 435	473 435	484 868	498 647	522 621
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(42 210)	(6 310)	(71 196)	5 003	52 119	52 119	52 119	46 000	9 489	8 747
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2024)												
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				15.2%	(5.3%)	19.8%	16.5%	0.0%	0.0%	1.0%	(4.3%)	4.6%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				16.6%	(39.8%)	72.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.4%	4.5%	5.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				5.1%	6.3%	6.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(0.9%)	5.0%	5.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				5.9%	0.6%	11.8%	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(1.1%)	4.9%	4.6%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				4.3%	10.8%	(0.3%)	6.1%	0.0%	0.0%	2.4%	2.8%	4.8%
% Increase in Employee Costs				7.1%	0.8%	7.7%	3.6%	0.0%	0.0%	(2.2%)	5.0%	5.0%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				6.0%	18.0%	(11.9%)	7.0%	0.0%	0.0%	11.4%	5.0%	5.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)				374 750.19	247 355.85					237 381.01		
Average Cost Per Councilor (Remuneration)				420 708.61	534 274.87					476 178.85		
R&M % of PPE			0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	2.2%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%	2.6%	2.4%	2.4%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			(0.3%)	(3.4%)	1.1%	3.2%	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%	5.9%	3.7%	4.6%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R000)			-	-	(891)	5 000	21 610	21 610	21 610	46 000	9 489	8 747
Borrowing (R000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R000)			107 978	59 790	29 283	32 713	37 396	37 396	37 396	34 006	50 444	52 584
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			100.0%	100.0%	103.1%	86.7%	63.4%	63.4%	63.4%	42.5%	84.2%	85.7%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R000)			169 637	19 355	9 157	37 713	59 006	59 006	59 006	80 036	59 933	61 331
Asset Renewal			(1 988)	(20 752)	6 044	4 815	4 951	4 951	-	18 171	7 700	12 700
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			(1.8%)	(35.3%)	21.3%	12.8%	8.4%	8.4%	0.0%	22.7%	12.8%	20.7%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			103.7%	83.8%	84.1%	71.3%	77.4%	77.4%	77.4%	92.4%	92.9%	92.8%
Cash Coverage Ratio			12.71	5.16	8.06	0.26	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.62	3.20	4.70
Borrowings												
Most recent Credit Rating										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			1.8%	0.4%	1.7%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
References												
Uncommitted assets after application of cash and investments												
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.1%	2.7%	2.7%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			345 114	397 513	376 383	451 044	525 554	525 554	525 554	530 868	508 136	531 369
Total Operating Expenditure			387 324	403 822	447 579	446 041	473 435	473 435	473 435	484 868	498 647	522 621
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(42 210)	(6 310)	(71 196)	5 003	52 119	52 119	52 119	46 000	9 489	8 747
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			(229 214)	(387 318)	(427 668)	164 715	189 798	189 798	189 798	208 664	228 242	247 743
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗	15	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

**LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary**

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer



**LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)**

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
<b>Current Year 2022/23</b>												
<b>Valuation:</b>												
No. of properties		330	142	2	13 177	1 119	137	2 273				
No. of sectional title property values		4	4		7			1				
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations												
Supplementary valuation (Rm)												
No. of valuation roll amendments		329	142		13 177	1 243	137	2 100				
No. of objections by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised												
No. of successful objections	5											
No. of successful objections > 10%	5											
Estimated no. of properties not valued		40	20		400							
Years since last valuation ( <b>select</b> )		4	4		1	4	4	4				
Frequency of valuation ( <b>select</b> )												
Method of valuation used ( <b>select</b> )		Market	Market		Market	Market	Market	Market				
Base of valuation ( <b>select</b> )		Land & impr	Land & impr		Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr				
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes				
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes				
Flat rate used? (Y/N)												
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform				
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
<b>Rating:</b>												
Average rate	3											
Rate revenue budget (R '000)												
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	4											
Expected cash collection rate (%)												
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

**LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)**

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
<b>Budget Year 2023/24</b>												
<b>Valuation:</b>												
No. of properties		330	142	2	13 177	1 119	137	2 273				
No. of sectional title property values		4	4		7			1				
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations												
Supplementary valuation (Rm)												
No. of valuation roll amendments		329	142		13 177	1 243	137	2 100				
No. of objections by rate-payers		–			–	10		1				
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–		–	–	–					
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised												
No. of successful objections	5				–							
No. of successful objections > 10%	5				–							
Estimated no. of properties not valued		40	20		400							
Years since last valuation ( <b>select</b> )		4	4		1	4	4	4				
Frequency of valuation ( <b>select</b> )					5							
Method of valuation used ( <b>select</b> )		Market	Market		Market	Market	Market	Market				
Base of valuation ( <b>select</b> )		Land & impr.	Land & impr.		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.				
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes				
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes				
Flat rate used? (Y/N)												
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform				
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
<b>Rating:</b>												
Average rate	3											
Rate revenue budget (R'000)												
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4											
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Property rates</b> <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties						5 377 746	5 963 634	6 321 452	6 700 739
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates</b> <i>(Rands)</i>	2								
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>									
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									

<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee ( <i>Rands/month</i> )		Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	
Service point - vacant land ( <i>Rands/month</i> )		84	85	91	102	115	115	115	
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	108	110	118	132	148	148	148
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	152	155	165	186	208	208	208
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	179	182	195	218	245	245	245
Flat rate tariff - meter ( <i>c/kwh</i> )									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid( <i>c/kwh</i> )									
Meter - IBT Block 1 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)	86	85	91	102	115	115	115
Meter - IBT Block 2 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)	110	110	118	132	148	148	148
Meter - IBT Block 3 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)	155	155	165	186	208	208	208
Meter - IBT Block 4 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)	182	182	195	218	245	245	245
Meter - IBT Block 5 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)							
<b>Other</b>		2							
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/ fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

**References**

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b> <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>						5 377 746	5 963 634	6 321 452	6 700 739
<b>Electricity tariffs</b> <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds)	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
		(fill in thresholds)	84	85	91	102	115	115	115
		(fill in thresholds)	108	110	118	132	148	148	148
		(fill in thresholds)	152	155	165	186	208	208	208
		(fill in thresholds)	179	182	195	218	245	245	245
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)	86	85	91	102	115	115	115
		(fill in thresholds)	110	110	118	132	148	148	148
		(fill in thresholds)	155	155	165	186	208	208	208
		(fill in thresholds)	182	182	195	218	245	245	245
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Rand/cent											
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</u>	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</u>	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</u>	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References  
1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water  
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water  
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
<u>Parent municipality</u>										
Securities - National Government	1									
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		10 731	10 731	10 731	10 731	10 731	10 731	10 731	10 731	10 731
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total		10 731	10 731	10 731	10 731	10 731	10 731	10 731	10 731	10 731
<u>Entities</u>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		10 731	10 731	10 731	10 731	10 731	10 731	10 731	10 731	10 731

References  
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
ABSA bank investmennt-Eskom Guarantee		3 months recurring	Guarantee	Yes	Fixed		0	None	30/06/2024	10 731	555	(555)		10 731
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										10 731		(555)	-	10 731
Entities														
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									10 731		(555)	-	10 731

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check



**LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing**

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

## LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		146 421	195 305	174 429	198 183	198 183	198 183	220 628	243 651	253 719
Local Government Equitable Share		142 917	190 966	169 864	193 793	193 793	193 793	216 341	240 651	250 719
Local Government Equitable Share		2 365	2 700	2 850	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Finance Management		1 139	1 639	1 715	1 390	1 390	1 390	1 287		
EPWP Incentive										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	146 421	195 305	174 429	198 183	198 183	198 183	220 628	243 651	253 719
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		39 016	37 793	36 988	32 713	32 713	32 713	34 036	50 444	52 584
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		29 016	37 793	36 988	32 713	32 713	32 713	34 036	35 444	36 912
INEP		10 000							15 000	15 672
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	39 016	37 793	36 988	32 713	32 713	32 713	34 036	50 444	52 584
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		185 437	233 098	211 417	230 896	230 896	230 896	254 664	294 095	306 303

## References

- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually RECEIVED: not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		146 421	195 305	174 429	198 183	198 183	198 183	220 628	243 651	253 719
Local Government Equitable Share		142 917	190 966	169 864	193 793	193 793	193 793	216 341	240 651	250 719
Finance Management		2 365	2 700	2 850	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
EPWP Incentive		1 139	1 639	1 715	1 390	1 390	1 390	1 287		
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		146 421	195 305	174 429	198 183	198 183	198 183	220 628	243 651	253 719
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		39 016	37 793	36 988	32 713	32 713	32 713	34 036	50 444	52 584
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		29 016	37 793	36 988	32 713	32 713	32 713	34 036	35 444	36 912
INEP		10 000						15 000	15 000	15 672
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		39 016	37 793	36 988	32 713	32 713	32 713	34 036	50 444	52 584
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		185 437	233 098	211 417	230 896	230 896	230 896	254 664	294 095	306 303

References  
1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		146 421	195 305	174 429	198 183	198 183	198 183	220 628	243 651	253 719
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		146 421	195 305	174 429	198 183	198 183	198 183	220 628	243 651	253 719
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		146 421	195 305	174 429	198 183	198 183	198 183	220 628	243 651	253 719
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		39 016	37 793	36 988	32 713	32 713	32 713	34 036	50 444	52 584
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		39 016	37 793	36 988	32 713	32 713	32 713	34 036	50 444	52 584
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		39 016	37 793	36 988	32 713	32 713	32 713	34 036	50 444	52 584
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		185 437	233 098	211 417	230 896	230 896	230 896	254 664	294 095	306 303
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	(3 821)	(1 089)	(1 949)	(1 008)	(1 008)	(1 008)	21 437	23 023	10 068
Check capex	(68 962)	(20 997)	7 705	0	(4 683)	(4 683)	0	0	0

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b> <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b> <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b> <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b> <i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b> <i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b> <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b> <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b> <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b> <i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b> <i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

**LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits**

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b><u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u></b>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		7 209	7 145	6 823	8 682	8 682	8 682	8 111	8 405	8 836
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	1 247	1 247	1 247	952	998	1 045
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		3 415	3 380	3 274	2 894	2 894	2 894	2 366	2 482	2 599
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>10 624</b>	<b>10 526</b>	<b>10 097</b>	<b>12 823</b>	<b>12 823</b>	<b>12 823</b>	<b>11 428</b>	<b>11 885</b>	<b>12 480</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		(0.9%)	(4.1%)	27.0%	-	-	(10.9%)	4.0%	5.0%
<b><u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u></b>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		5 799	4 921	4 987	4 724	4 624	4 624	6 671	7 063	7 395
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	321	321	321	1 027	1 077	1 127
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	83	83	83	291	305	319
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	501	211	211	317	332	347
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	504	304	304	1 371	1 437	1 505
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	12	12	12	196	206	215
Other benefits and allowances	3	0	0	0	0	6	6	280	294	308
Payments in lieu of leave		-	577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>5 799</b>	<b>5 499</b>	<b>4 987</b>	<b>6 144</b>	<b>5 560</b>	<b>5 560</b>	<b>10 153</b>	<b>10 714</b>	<b>11 217</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		(5.2%)	(9.3%)	23.2%	(9.5%)	-	82.6%	5.5%	4.7%
<b><u>Other Municipal Staff</u></b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		86 340	92 076	89 935	96 865	92 683	92 683	94 031	98 739	103 897
Pension and UIF Contributions		16 958	17 558	17 366	19 064	18 779	18 779	21 362	22 409	23 462
Medical Aid Contributions		6 370	10 457	9 658	11 763	9 985	9 985	12 645	13 265	13 888
Overtime		5 656	6 612	7 822	7 178	7 273	7 273	5 987	6 280	6 575
Performance Bonus		7 145	7 039	7 330	7 868	7 883	7 883	8 866	9 300	9 737
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	6 536	6 792	7 151	7 374	14 036	14 036	7 760	8 140	8 522
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	113	120	117	131	378	378	166	175	183
Other benefits and allowances	3	714	921	961	3 787	4 144	4 144	991	1 040	1 089
Payments in lieu of leave		2 425	270	2 194	293	1 716	1 716	239	250	262
Long service awards		492	505	700	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		1 023	1 657	2 428	1 799	5 599	5 599	2 068	2 169	2 271
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>133 772</b>	<b>144 006</b>	<b>145 663</b>	<b>156 121</b>	<b>162 477</b>	<b>162 477</b>	<b>154 115</b>	<b>161 767</b>	<b>169 887</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		7.7%	1.2%	7.2%	4.1%	-	(5.1%)	5.0%	5.0%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>150 195</b>	<b>160 030</b>	<b>160 747</b>	<b>175 088</b>	<b>180 860</b>	<b>180 860</b>	<b>175 696</b>	<b>184 366</b>	<b>193 584</b>
			6.5%	0.4%	8.9%	3.3%	-	(2.9%)	4.9%	5.0%

<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		150 195	160 030	160 747	175 088	180 860	180 860	175 696	184 366	193 584
<b>% increase</b>	4		6.5%	0.4%	8.9%	3.3%	-	(2.9%)	4.9%	5.0%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	139 571	149 504	150 650	162 265	168 037	168 037	164 268	172 480	181 104

**References**

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

**Column Definitions:**

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

**LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4		516 516		216 572			733 088
Chief Whip			484 235		205 812			690 047
Executive Mayor			645 644		259 615			905 259
Deputy Executive Mayor								–
Executive Committee			1 992 993		886 331			2 879 324
Total for all other councillors			4 471 346		1 749 138			6 220 484
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	–	<b>8 110 734</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 317 468</b>			<b>11 428 202</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			924 000	228 529	234 205	77 000		1 463 734
Chief Finance Officer			781 900	190 553	224 031			1 196 484
GM Technical Services			698 000	134 539	363 944			1 196 483
GM Corporate Services			821 960	185 151	291 480			1 298 591
GM EDP			770 000	188 194	238 289			1 196 483
GM Community Services			730 000	190 600	258 201			1 178 801
<i>List of each official with packages &gt;= senior manager</i>								
Senior Manager Finance			974 667	12 675		89 555		1 076 897
Senior Manager Corporate Services			970 843	228 048	257 313	89 236		1 545 440
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	–	<b>6 671 370</b>	<b>1 358 289</b>	<b>1 867 463</b>	<b>255 791</b>		<b>10 152 913</b>
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	–	<b>14 782 104</b>	<b>1 358 289</b>	<b>5 184 931</b>	<b>255 791</b>		<b>21 581 115</b>

**References**

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June



**LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers**

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			24	4	20	24	4	20	24	6	18
Board Members of municipal entities		4									
<b>Municipal employees</b>											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		5									
Other Managers		3	10	4	3	10	8	6	10	4	2
Professionals		7	29	19	–	32	22		32	17	
Finance			413	344	5	529	264	6	567	253	12
Spatial/town planning			47	37	–	50	37	4	61	30	6
Information Technology			26	11	–	26	4		30	11	
Roads			3	2	–	3	2		17	1	
Electricity			60	35	–	60	35		83	32	
Water			46	45	–	57	50		103	45	
Sanitation			50	50	–						
Refuse			103	101	3	130	98	2	134	73	2
Other			78	63	2	203	38		139	61	4
Technicians			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance											
Spatial/town planning											
Information Technology											
Roads											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Refuse											
Other											
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			86	25	2	85	28	6	83	26	2
Service and sales workers											
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers											
Craft and related trades											
Plant and Machine Operators											
Elementary Occupations											
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>		9	<b>562</b>	<b>396</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>680</b>	<b>326</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>716</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>34</b>
<b>% increase</b>						21.0%	(17.7%)	26.7%	5.3%	(6.1%)	(10.5%)
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>		6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10	<b>42</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>6</b>						
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>–</b>						

**References**

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

**LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue</b>																
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																
Service charges - Electricity		13 386	13 386	13 386	13 386	13 386	13 386	13 386	13 386	13 386	13 386	13 386	13 386	160 630	168 661	177 094
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		1 291	1 291	1 291	1 291	1 291	1 291	1 291	1 291	1 291	1 291	1 291	1 291	15 497	16 195	16 195
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	1 994	2 092	2 191
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		481	481	481	481	481	481	481	481	481	481	481	481	5 767	6 049	6 333
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	555	582	609
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	588	615	645
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		7 635	7 635	7 635	7 635	7 635	7 635	7 635	7 635	7 635	7 635	7 635	7 635	91 618	35 162	37 718
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates		2 246	2 246	2 246	2 246	2 246	2 246	2 246	2 246	2 246	2 246	2 246	2 246	26 950	28 162	29 571
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	4 075	4 275	4 476
Licences or permits		214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	2 565	2 691	2 818
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		18 386	18 386	18 386	18 386	18 386	18 386	18 386	18 386	18 386	18 386	18 386	18 386	220 628	243 651	253 719
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib</b>		<b>44 239</b>	<b>44 239</b>	<b>44 239</b>	<b>44 239</b>	<b>44 239</b>	<b>44 239</b>	<b>44 239</b>	<b>44 239</b>	<b>44 239</b>	<b>44 239</b>	<b>44 239</b>	<b>44 239</b>	<b>530 868</b>	<b>508 136</b>	<b>531 369</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>																
Employee related costs		13 689	13 689	13 689	13 689	13 689	13 689	13 689	13 689	13 689	13 689	13 689	13 689	164 268	172 480	181 104
Remuneration of councillors		952	952	952	952	952	952	952	952	952	952	952	952	11 428	11 885	12 480
Bulk purchases - electricity		12 068	12 068	12 068	12 068	12 068	12 068	12 068	12 068	12 068	12 068	12 068	12 068	144 815	152 056	159 659
Inventory consumed		390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	4 678	4 907	5 138
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	34 000	35 700	37 485
Interest		44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	525	551	577
Contracted services		3 273	3 273	3 273	3 273	3 273	3 273	3 273	3 273	3 273	3 273	3 273	3 273	39 279	37 456	39 329
Transfers and subsidies		416	416	416	416	416	416	416	416	416	416	416	416	4 987	5 084	4 982
Irrecoverable debts written off		3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	45 000	47 250	49 613
Operational costs		2 991	2 991	2 991	2 991	2 991	2 991	2 991	2 991	2 991	2 991	2 991	2 991	35 888	31 278	32 254
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>40 406</b>	<b>40 406</b>	<b>40 406</b>	<b>40 406</b>	<b>40 406</b>	<b>40 406</b>	<b>40 406</b>	<b>40 406</b>	<b>40 406</b>	<b>40 406</b>	<b>40 406</b>	<b>40 406</b>	<b>484 868</b>	<b>498 647</b>	<b>522 621</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>3 833</b>	<b>3 833</b>	<b>3 833</b>	<b>3 833</b>	<b>3 833</b>	<b>3 833</b>	<b>3 833</b>	<b>3 833</b>	<b>3 833</b>	<b>3 833</b>	<b>3 833</b>	<b>3 833</b>	<b>46 000</b>	<b>9 489</b>	<b>8 747</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	34 036	50 444	52 584
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>80 036</b>	<b>59 933</b>	<b>61 331</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>80 036</b>	<b>59 933</b>	<b>61 331</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>80 036</b>	<b>59 933</b>	<b>61 331</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	1	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>80 036</b>	<b>59 933</b>	<b>61 331</b>

**LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		634	634	634	634	634	634	634	634	634	634	634	634	7 613	7 845	8 229
Vote 3 - Financial Services		14 880	14 880	14 880	14 880	14 880	14 880	14 880	14 880	14 880	14 880	14 880	14 880	178 562	202 551	211 767
Vote 4 - Community Services		773	773	773	773	773	773	773	773	773	773	773	773	9 280	9 585	9 894
Vote 5 - Community Services		20 961	20 961	20 961	20 961	20 961	20 961	20 961	20 961	20 961	20 961	20 961	20 961	251 538	277 313	288 906
Vote 6 - Technical Services		6 929	6 929	6 929	6 929	6 929	6 929	6 929	6 929	6 929	6 929	6 929	6 929	83 151	26 279	28 418
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	26 991	28 208	29 619
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	7 769	6 799	7 119
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>47 075</b>	<b>47 075</b>	<b>47 075</b>	<b>47 075</b>	<b>47 075</b>	<b>47 075</b>	<b>47 075</b>	<b>47 075</b>	<b>47 075</b>	<b>47 075</b>	<b>47 075</b>	<b>47 075</b>	<b>564 904</b>	<b>558 580</b>	<b>583 953</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	38 138	40 008	41 995
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		1 258	1 258	1 258	1 258	1 258	1 258	1 258	1 258	1 258	1 258	1 258	1 258	15 101	16 011	17 281
Vote 3 - Financial Services		14 691	14 691	14 691	14 691	14 691	14 691	14 691	14 691	14 691	14 691	14 691	14 691	176 298	183 334	192 364
Vote 4 - Community Services		6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	83 316	85 185	89 229
Vote 5 - Community Services		880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	10 557	11 469	12 009
Vote 6 - Technical Services		988	988	988	988	988	988	988	988	988	988	988	988	11 862	11 943	12 404
Vote 7 - Technical Services		634	634	634	634	634	634	634	634	634	634	634	634	7 602	6 575	6 884
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		7 189	7 189	7 189	7 189	7 189	7 189	7 189	7 189	7 189	7 189	7 189	7 189	86 266	85 716	89 371
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		4 644	4 644	4 644	4 644	4 644	4 644	4 644	4 644	4 644	4 644	4 644	4 644	55 728	58 408	61 085
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>40 406</b>	<b>40 406</b>	<b>40 406</b>	<b>40 406</b>	<b>40 406</b>	<b>40 406</b>	<b>40 406</b>	<b>40 406</b>	<b>40 406</b>	<b>40 406</b>	<b>40 406</b>	<b>40 406</b>	<b>484 868</b>	<b>498 647</b>	<b>522 621</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>80 036</b>	<b>59 933</b>	<b>61 331</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>80 036</b>	<b>59 933</b>	<b>61 331</b>

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		21 782	21 782	21 782	21 782	21 782	21 782	21 782	21 782	21 782	21 782	21 782	21 782	261 383	287 503	299 733
Executive and council		2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	2 249	26 991	28 208	29 619
Finance and administration		19 533	19 533	19 533	19 533	19 533	19 533	19 533	19 533	19 533	19 533	19 533	19 533	234 392	259 295	270 114
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	171	180	188
Community and social services		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	171	180	188
Sport and recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	118 474	61 723	65 330
Planning and development		9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	118 474	61 723	65 330
Road transport		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		14 880	14 880	14 880	14 880	14 880	14 880	14 880	14 880	14 880	14 880	14 880	14 880	178 562	202 551	211 767
Energy sources		13 409	13 409	13 409	13 409	13 409	13 409	13 409	13 409	13 409	13 409	13 409	13 409	160 902	183 947	193 065
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	17 659	18 605	18 702
Other		526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	6 314	6 623	6 934
Total Revenue - Functional		47 075	47 075	47 075	47 075	47 075	47 075	47 075	47 075	47 075	47 075	47 075	47 075	564 904	558 580	583 953
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		18 898	18 898	18 898	18 898	18 898	18 898	18 898	18 898	18 898	18 898	18 898	18 898	226 775	228 866	239 871
Executive and council		7 263	7 263	7 263	7 263	7 263	7 263	7 263	7 263	7 263	7 263	7 263	7 263	87 160	87 853	91 609
Finance and administration		11 476	11 476	11 476	11 476	11 476	11 476	11 476	11 476	11 476	11 476	11 476	11 476	137 707	139 012	146 166
Internal audit		159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	1 908	2 002	2 096
Community and public safety		4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	51 601	54 130	56 606
Community and social services		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	4
Sport and recreation		1 856	1 856	1 856	1 856	1 856	1 856	1 856	1 856	1 856	1 856	1 856	1 856	22 277	23 368	24 399
Public safety		2 226	2 226	2 226	2 226	2 226	2 226	2 226	2 226	2 226	2 226	2 226	2 226	26 709	28 018	29 334
Housing		218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	2 612	2 740	2 869
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		2 562	2 562	2 562	2 562	2 562	2 562	2 562	2 562	2 562	2 562	2 562	2 562	30 743	31 746	33 138
Planning and development		1 628	1 628	1 628	1 628	1 628	1 628	1 628	1 628	1 628	1 628	1 628	1 628	19 532	19 986	20 825
Road transport		934	934	934	934	934	934	934	934	934	934	934	934	11 211	11 760	12 313
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		13 815	13 815	13 815	13 815	13 815	13 815	13 815	13 815	13 815	13 815	13 815	13 815	165 781	173 449	182 059
Energy sources		12 999	12 999	12 999	12 999	12 999	12 999	12 999	12 999	12 999	12 999	12 999	12 999	155 993	163 781	171 935
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		816	816	816	816	816	816	816	816	816	816	816	816	9 789	9 668	10 124
Other		831	831	831	831	831	831	831	831	831	831	831	831	9 967	10 455	10 947
Total Expenditure - Functional		40 406	40 406	40 406	40 406	40 406	40 406	40 406	40 406	40 406	40 406	40 406	40 406	484 868	498 647	522 621
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	80 036	59 933	61 331
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	80 036	59 933	61 331

**LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	1 600	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		3 557	3 557	3 557	3 557	3 557	3 557	3 557	3 557	3 557	3 557	3 557	3 557	42 680	19 489	18 747
Vote 4 - Community Services		2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	31 456	32 944	12 372
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		148	148	148	148	148	148	148	148	148	148	148	148	1 780	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	2 520	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	21 212
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	9 000
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	80 036	59 933	61 331
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	80 036	59 933	61 331

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	4 300	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	4 300	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		148	148	148	148	148	148	148	148	148	148	148	148	1 780	5 000	9 000
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	9 000
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		148	148	148	148	148	148	148	148	148	148	148	148	1 780	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	31 456	32 944	12 372
Planning and development		730	730	730	730	730	730	730	730	730	730	730	730	8 765	25 244	3 000
Road transport		1 891	1 891	1 891	1 891	1 891	1 891	1 891	1 891	1 891	1 891	1 891	1 891	22 691	7 700	9 372
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		3 542	3 542	3 542	3 542	3 542	3 542	3 542	3 542	3 542	3 542	3 542	3 542	42 500	21 989	39 959
Energy sources		2 917	2 917	2 917	2 917	2 917	2 917	2 917	2 917	2 917	2 917	2 917	2 917	35 000	19 489	18 747
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	7 500	2 500	21 212
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	80 036	59 933	61 331
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	34 036	50 444	52 584
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	34 036	50 444	52 584
<b>Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		3 833	3 833	3 833	3 833	3 833	3 833	3 833	3 833	3 833	3 833	3 833	3 833	46 000	9 489	8 747
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	80 036	59 933	61 331

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	2 086	2 086	2 086	2 086	2 086	2 086	2 086	2 086	2 086	2 086	2 086	2 086	25 037	26 292	27 587
Service charges - electricity revenue	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	140 002	147 121	154 457
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	20 111	21 162	21 489
Rental of facilities and equipment	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	541	569	596
Interest earned - external investments	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	555	582	609
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	3 505	3 677	3 849
Licences and permits	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	2 220	2 329	2 439
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	17 970	17 970	17 970	17 970	17 970	17 970	17 970	17 970	17 970	17 970	17 970	17 970	215 641	238 567	248 737
Other revenue	7 462	7 462	7 462	7 462	7 462	7 462	7 462	7 462	7 462	7 462	7 462	7 462	89 547	38 365	40 852
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>41 430</b>	<b>41 430</b>	<b>41 430</b>	<b>41 430</b>	<b>41 430</b>	<b>41 430</b>	<b>41 430</b>	<b>41 430</b>	<b>41 430</b>	<b>41 430</b>	<b>41 430</b>	<b>41 430</b>	<b>497 158</b>	<b>478 663</b>	<b>500 615</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	34 036	50 444	52 584
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>44 266</b>	<b>44 266</b>	<b>44 266</b>	<b>44 266</b>	<b>44 266</b>	<b>44 266</b>	<b>44 266</b>	<b>44 266</b>	<b>44 266</b>	<b>44 266</b>	<b>44 266</b>	<b>44 266</b>	<b>531 194</b>	<b>529 107</b>	<b>553 199</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	13 689	13 689	13 689	13 689	13 689	13 689	13 689	13 689	13 689	13 689	13 689	13 689	164 268	172 480	181 104
Remuneration of councillors	952	952	952	952	952	952	952	952	952	952	952	952	11 428	11 885	12 480
Interest	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	525	551	577
Bulk purchases - electricity	12 068	12 068	12 068	12 068	12 068	12 068	12 068	12 068	12 068	12 068	12 068	12 068	144 815	152 056	159 659
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	4 678	4 907	5 138
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	79 864	73 513	76 246
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>33 798</b>	<b>33 798</b>	<b>33 798</b>	<b>33 798</b>	<b>33 798</b>	<b>33 798</b>	<b>33 798</b>	<b>33 798</b>	<b>33 798</b>	<b>33 798</b>	<b>33 798</b>	<b>33 798</b>	<b>405 577</b>	<b>415 393</b>	<b>435 204</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	80 036	59 933	61 331
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>40 468</b>	<b>40 468</b>	<b>40 468</b>	<b>40 468</b>	<b>40 468</b>	<b>40 468</b>	<b>40 468</b>	<b>40 468</b>	<b>40 468</b>	<b>40 468</b>	<b>40 468</b>	<b>40 468</b>	<b>485 613</b>	<b>475 325</b>	<b>496 536</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>3 798</b>	<b>3 798</b>	<b>3 798</b>	<b>3 798</b>	<b>3 798</b>	<b>3 798</b>	<b>3 798</b>	<b>3 798</b>	<b>3 798</b>	<b>3 798</b>	<b>3 798</b>	<b>3 798</b>	<b>45 581</b>	<b>53 781</b>	<b>56 663</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	5 715	9 513	13 312	17 110	20 909	24 707	28 506	32 304	36 102	39 901	43 699	47 498	5 715	51 296	105 077
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	9 513	13 312	17 110	20 909	24 707	28 506	32 304	36 102	39 901	43 699	47 498	51 296	51 296	105 077	161 740

LIM341 Musina - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R million										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism  Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		154 922	30 980	(5 747)	14 578	28 694	28 694	36 800	28 789	47 431
Roads Infrastructure		65 633	11 954	197	13 242	18 044	18 044	1 800	6 800	7 472
Roads		56 116	(12 698)	(1 997)	13 242	17 368	17 368	1 800	6 800	7 472
Road Structures		-	-	835	-	676	676	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		9 517	24 652	1 359	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		894	(77)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		894	(77)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		57 952	(2 163)	(5 944)	1 336	10 650	10 650	35 000	19 489	18 747
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		(3 879)	-	-	1 336	7 650	7 650	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		37 169	(5 880)	(6 374)	-	1 000	1 000	35 000	19 489	18 747
LV Networks		24 662	3 717	430	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		30 443	21 266	0	-	-	-	-	2 500	21 212
Landfill Sites		30 443	21 266	0	-	-	-	-	2 500	21 212
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>18 007</b>	<b>10 688</b>	<b>10 475</b>	<b>15 720</b>	<b>19 601</b>	<b>19 601</b>	<b>6 965</b>	<b>23 444</b>	<b>1 200</b>
Community Facilities	4 810	9 127	4 339	12 369	12 369	12 369	6 965	23 444	1 200
Halls	1 517	9 050	261	5 955	5 955	5 955	1 940	23 444	1 200
Centres	4 771	1 554	435	6 414	6 414	6 414	5 025	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	3 643	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	(1 478)	(1 478)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	13 197	1 561	6 136	3 351	7 232	7 232	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	3 112	3 351	3 532	3 532	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	13 197	1 561	3 024	-	3 700	3 700	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	(2 183)	(3 016)	(2 694)	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 820	-	-
Operational Buildings	(2 183)	(3 016)	(2 694)	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 820	-	-
Municipal Offices	(2 183)	(3 016)	(2 694)	-	-	-	1 420	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	(13)	(17)	258	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	(13)	(17)	258	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	(13)	(17)	258	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	1 029	1 283	271	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-
Computer Equipment	1 029	1 283	271	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	(566)	(565)	33	200	800	800	1 380	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	(566)	(565)	33	200	800	800	1 380	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	428	753	518	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	428	753	518	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	1 400	2 460	2 460	13 400	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	1 400	2 460	2 460	13 400	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	171 625	40 107	3 113	32 898	54 055	54 055	81 865	52 233	48 631

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community Assets</b>		–	–	–	4 751	4 751	4 751	–	5 000	9 000
Community Facilities		–	–	–	4 751	4 751	4 751	–	5 000	9 000
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	4 751	4 751	4 751	-	5 000	9 000
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	64	200	200	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	64	200	200	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	64	200	200	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	(292)	(20 752)	6 044	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	(292)	(20 752)	6 044	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	(292)	(20 752)	6 044	4 815	4 951	4 951	-	5 000
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		-0.2%	-107.2%	66.0%	12.8%	8.4%	8.4%	0.0%	8.3%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		-1.1%	-72.8%	20.1%	17.2%	16.0%	16.0%	0.0%	14.7%

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	1	9 487	7 152	7 152	10 595	10 514	11 008
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	1 930	595	595	1 200	1 259	1 318
Roads		-	-	-	1 930	595	595	1 200	1 259	1 318
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	1	1 438	438	438	2 056	2 157	2 258
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	1	1 438	438	438	2 056	2 157	2 258
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	6 119	6 119	6 119	7 339	7 098	7 432
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	6 119	6 119	6 119	7 339	7 098	7 432
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	174	365	-	27	27	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	174	365	-	27	27	-	-	-
Halls		-	174	365	-	27	27	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	1	35	385	385	1 400	1 469	1 538
Operational Buildings	-	-	1	35	385	385	1 400	1 469	1 538
Municipal Offices	-	-	1	35	385	385	1 400	1 469	1 538
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	0	231	961	961	260	273	286
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	0	231	961	961	260	273	286
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	145	1 428	478	478	1 500	1 073	1 124
Transport Assets	-	-	145	1 428	478	478	1 500	1 073	1 124
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	-	174	513	11 182	9 004	9 004	13 755	13 329	13 955
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE &amp; Investment Property</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	2.2%	1.7%	1.7%	2.6%	2.4%	2.4%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	2.5%	1.9%	1.9%	2.9%	2.7%	2.8%

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		21 198	1 651	–	22 697	25 697	25 697	27 233	28 568	30 018
Roads Infrastructure		15 705	–	–	14 842	17 842	17 842	17 598	18 461	19 435
Roads		15 705	–	–	14 842	17 842	17 842	17 598	18 461	19 435
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		5 492	–	–	7 855	7 855	7 855	9 635	10 107	10 582
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		5 492	–	–	7 855	7 855	7 855	9 635	10 107	10 582
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	1 651	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	1 651	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community Assets</b>		1 478	–	–	141	141	141	155	163	170
Community Facilities		1 478	–	–	141	141	141	155	163	170
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	1 478	-	-	141	141	141	155	163	170
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	2 183	-	29 928	2 360	2 360	2 360	3 594	3 771	3 948
Operational Buildings	2 183	-	29 928	2 360	2 360	2 360	3 594	3 771	3 948
Municipal Offices	2 183	-	29 928	2 360	2 360	2 360	3 594	3 771	3 948
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	13	4	133	82	82	82	91	95	100
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	13	4	133	82	82	82	91	95	100
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	13	4	133	82	82	82	91	95	100
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	557	-	-	172	172	172	189	198	208
Computer Equipment	557	-	-	172	172	172	189	198	208
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	566	-	-	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 308	1 372	1 437
Furniture and Office Equipment	566	-	-	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 308	1 372	1 437
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	1 516	26 863	-	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 429	1 533	1 605
Transport Assets	1 516	26 863	-	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 429	1 533	1 605
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	27 702	28 519	30 061	27 942	30 942	30 942	34 000	35 700	37 485

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		--	--	--	--	--	--	18 171	2 700	3 700
Roads Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	18 171	2 700	3 700
Roads		--	--	--	--	--	--	18 171	2 700	3 700
Road Structures		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Road Furniture		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Drainage Collection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electrical Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Power Plants		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Switching Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Transmission Conductors		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Switching Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
LV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Supply Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Dams and Weirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Boreholes		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Reservoirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pump Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Treatment Works		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Bulk Mains		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Distribution		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Distribution Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
PRV Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pump Station		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Reticulation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Water Treatment Works		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Outfall Sewers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Toilet Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Landfill Sites		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Transfer Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Processing Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Drop-off Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Separation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity Generation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Lines		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Structures		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Furniture		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Drainage Collection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
LV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Coastal Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sand Pumps		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Piers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revetments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Promenades		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Information and Communication Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Data Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Core Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Distribution Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Community Assets</b>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Halls		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Crèches		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Clinics/Care Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fire/Ambulance Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Testing Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	(1 696)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	(1 696)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	(1 696)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	(1 696)	-	-	-	-	-	18 171	2 700	3 700
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		-1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	22.7%	4.5%	6.0%

Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depreca			-6.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	53.4%	7.6%	9.9%
--	--	--	-------	------	------	------	------	------	-------	------	------



**LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–				
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		1 600	–	–				
Vote 3 - Financial Services		42 680	19 489	18 747				
Vote 4 - Community Services		31 456	32 944	12 372				
Vote 5 - Community Services		–	–	–				
Vote 6 - Technical Services		1 780	–	–				
Vote 7 - Technical Services		2 520	–	–				
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		–	2 500	21 212				
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		–	5 000	9 000				
Vote 10 -		–	–	–				
Vote 11 -		–	–	–				
Vote 12 -		–	–	–				
Vote 13 -		–	–	–				
Vote 14 -		–	–	–				
Vote 15 -		–	–	–				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>80 036</b>	<b>59 933</b>	<b>61 331</b>	–	–	–	–
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		38 138	40 008	41 995				
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		15 101	16 011	17 281				
Vote 3 - Financial Services		176 298	183 334	192 364				
Vote 4 - Community Services		83 316	85 185	89 229				
Vote 5 - Community Services		10 557	11 469	12 009				
Vote 6 - Technical Services		11 862	11 943	12 404				
Vote 7 - Technical Services		7 602	6 575	6 884				
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		86 266	85 716	89 371				
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		55 728	58 408	61 085				
Vote 10 -		–	–	–				
Vote 11 -		–	–	–				
Vote 12 -		–	–	–				
Vote 13 -		–	–	–				
Vote 14 -		–	–	–				
Vote 15 -		–	–	–				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		<b>484 868</b>	<b>498 647</b>	<b>522 621</b>	–	–	–	–
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity		160 630	168 661	177 094				
Service charges - Water		–	–	–				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–	–				
Service charges - Waste Management		15 497	16 195	16 195				
Agency services		–	–	–				
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		<b>176 127</b>	<b>184 856</b>	<b>193 289</b>	–	–	–	–
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>388 777</b>	<b>373 724</b>	<b>390 664</b>	–	–	–	–

**References**

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand														2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																
Information Technology	ICT Hardware													1 500		
Facilities Management	New Furniture													1 200		
Human Resources	Shelving&Storage													180		
Information Technology	Bio metric system													900		
Information Technology	Fire Detector ServerRoom													120		
Records Management	Demarcation of Registry													400		
Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Cor	3 x vehicles(traffic) and 1 x Patrol vehicle													1 780		
Waste Management	11 x skip bins													280		
Waste Management	80x street bins													120		
Civil Roads	Tipper Truck													1 600		
Civil Roads	10L Water Truck													1 520		
Civil Roads	TLB Truck													700		
Civil Roads	LDV Truck													700		
Electricity	Electrification Rhino Ridge													35 000		
PMU	Shakadza Multipurpose													5 025		
PMU	Mabvele community hall													1 940		
PMU	Purchase of waste removal truck X4													7 100		
PMU	Construction of phase2 Nancefield Phase 6 & 12													18 171		
PMU	PMU Admin													1 800	75 232	77 319
Parent Capital expenditure												-	-	80 036	75 232	77 319
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure												-	-	80 036	75 232	77 319

Reconciles

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 18(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002\_00002)

check 9 157 59 006 (0) (15 299) (15 988)

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand													Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2022/23		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude			Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																		
Entity Name Project name																		

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes			2023/24 Medium
													Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast		Budget Year 2023/24
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Function																
Information Technology	ICT Hardware															1 500
Facilities Management	New Furniture															1 200
Human Resources	Shelving&Storage															180
Information Technology	Bio metric system															900
Information Technology	Fire Detector ServerRoom															120
Records Management	Demarcation of Registry															400
Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control	3 x vehicles(traffic) and 1 x Patrol vehicle															1 780
Waste Management	11 x skip bins															280
Waste Management	80x street bins															120
Civil Roads	Tipper Truck															1 600
Civil Roads	10L Water Truck															1 520
Civil Roads	TLB Truck															700
Civil Roads	LDV Truck															700
Electricity	Electrification Rhino Ridge															35 000
PMU	Shakadza Multipurpose															5 025
PMU	Mabvete community hall															1 940
PMU	Purchase of waste removal truck X4															7 100
PMU	Construction of phase2 Nancefield Phase 6 & 12															18 171
PMU	PMU Admin															1 800
Parent Operational expenditure													-	-		80 036
Entities: List all Operational projects grouped by Entity																
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Operational expenditure													-	-		-
Total Operational expenditure													-	-		80 036

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002\_00066)

check 447 579 473 435 404 832